MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

2009/2010 DRAFT BUDGET

Prepared by:
Matatiele Local Municipality : Budget & Finance

No	Description	Page No
1.	Table of Contents	i
2.	Mayoral Budget Speech	ii-xx
3.	Budget Related Resolutions	1
4.	The Budget	
4.1	Executive Summary	3 – 8
4.2	Budget Schedules (operating and capital)	9 – 64
4.3	Budget Related Charts and Explanatory Notes	65 – 71
5.	Supporting Documentation	
5.1	Budget Process Overview (including consultation Process and outcomes)	72 – 85
5.2	Integrated Development Plan Overview and Amendments	86 – 147
5.3	Budget Related Policies Overview and Amendments	186 – 284
5.4	Budget Assumptions	285 – 295
5.5	Funding the Budget (including fiscal overview and Sources of funding)	296 – 300
5.6	Disclosure on Budgeted Allocations to be made by the Municipality	301 -302
5.7	Disclosure on Budgeted Salaries, Allowances and Benefits	303 - 306
5.8	Monthly Cash Flow by Source	307 – 308
5.9	Measurable Performance Objectives (Revenue Source & Vote)	309 – 344
5.10	Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA & Other Legislation	345 - 346
5.11	Summary of Budgets and SDBIPs – departmental / functional (internal to the municipality)	347 – 354
5.12	Summary of Budgets and SDBIPs – entities and other external mechanisms	355 – 356
5.13	Summary of Detailed Capital Plan	357 – 368
5.14	Budgeted Financial Statements – parent, each entity, Consolidated	369

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

THE BUDGET: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

THE BUDGET: BUDGET SCHEDULES (OPERATING AND CAPITAL)

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

THE BUDGET: BUDGET RELATED CHARTS AND EXPLANATORY NOTES

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION: BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW (INCLUDING CONSULTATION PROCESS AND OUTCOMES)

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

INTERGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

OVERVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

FUNDING THE BUDGET (INCLUDING FISCAL OVERVIEW AND SOURCES OF FUNDING)

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

DISCLOSURE ON BUDGETED ALLOCATIONS TO BE MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

DISCLOSURE ON BUDGETED SALARIES,

ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

MONTHLY CASH FLOW BY SOURCE

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

(REVENUE SOURCE AND VOTE)

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA

& OTHER LEGISLATION

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

SUMMARY OF BUDGETS & SDBIPs –

DEPARTMENTAL / FUNCTIONAL (INTERNAL TO THE MUNICIPALITY)

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

SUMMARY OF BUDGETS & SDBIPs – ENTITIES &

OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

SUMMARY OF DETAILED CAPITAL PLAN

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – PARENT, EACH ENTITY, CONSOLIDATED

2009/2010

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION:

SUMMARY OF BUDGETS & SDBIPs – departmental / functional (internal to the municipality)

2009/2010

Matatiele Municipality

Description	Page
Cash Flow Budget	1
Table 1 - Rev by Source	2
Table 2 - Opex by Vote	3
Table 3 - Capex by Vote	4
Table 4 - Capex Funding	5
Table 5 - Sum of R& E by Vote	6
Table 6 - Exp by Type	7
High Level Budget Summary F2.1	8
High Level Budget Summary F2	9
Operating Income and Expenditure Summery Report Actual 04-05	10
Operating Income and Expenditure Summery Report - Budget 05-06	11
Operating Income and Expediture Summary Report 2006/2007	12
Operating Income and Expediture Summary Report 2007/2008	13
Operating Income and Expediture Summary Report 2008/2009	14
Detailed Summery	15
Trail Balance 04-05	16
Executive and Council	17
Administration	18
Council	19
Finance & Admin	20
Admin & Co-op Services	21
Town Estates	22
Financial Service	23
Assessment Rates	24
Commonage	25
Planning & Development	26
LED	27
Health	28
Primary Health	29
Comm & Social Services	30
Library	31
Museum	32
Cemetery	33
Housing	34
Housing	35
Public Safety	36
Testing Station	37
Traffic	38
Pound	39
Sport & Recreation	40
Sports & Recreation	41
Swimming Pool	42

Increase in Budget during next 2 years	
2010/2011	4%
2011/2012	4%

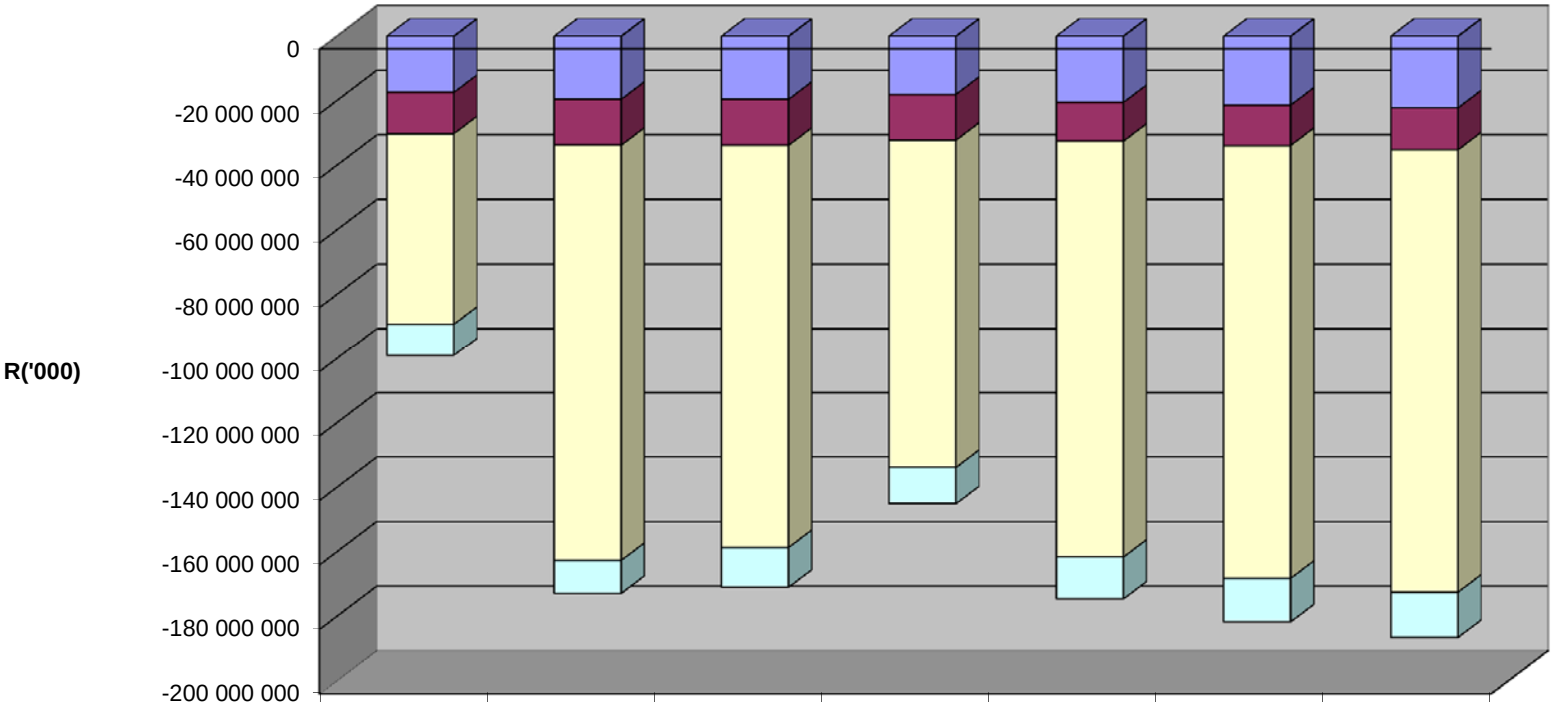
Description	Page
Environmental Health	43
Environmental Health	44
Waste Management	45
Sewerage	46
Refuse	47
Road Transport	48
Street	49
Water	50
Water Services	51
Electricity	52
Electricity Services	53
Other	45

MATATIELE MUNICIPALITY

	F7	CASH FLOW BUDGET 2007 / 2008											
	CASH FLOW STATEMENT	**July**	**Aug**	**Sept**	**Oct**	**Nov**	**Dec**	**Jan**	**Feb**	**Mar**	**Apr**	**May**	**Jun**
	DETAIL	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
1	**Opening cash balance**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Add :												
3	- Revenue receipts (incl consumer debtors)												
4	- External loans received												
5	#NAME?												
6	- Public donations												
7	- Investments redeemed												
8	- Consumer deposits												
9	- Receipts from long-term debtors												
10	- Insurance claims												
11	- Statutory Receipts (incl VAT)												
12	- Other												
13	**Receipts (Sub Total)**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Less :												
15	- Salaries, wages and allowances												
16	- Cash and creditor payments												
17	- Capital payments												
18	- Investments made												
19	- External loans repaid												
20	- Statutory Payments (incl VAT)												
21	- Consumer deposits repaid												
22	- Other payments												
23	**Payments (Sub Total)**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	**ACTUAL/PROJECTED CLOSING CASH ON HAND (1+13+23)** (negative sign indicates bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

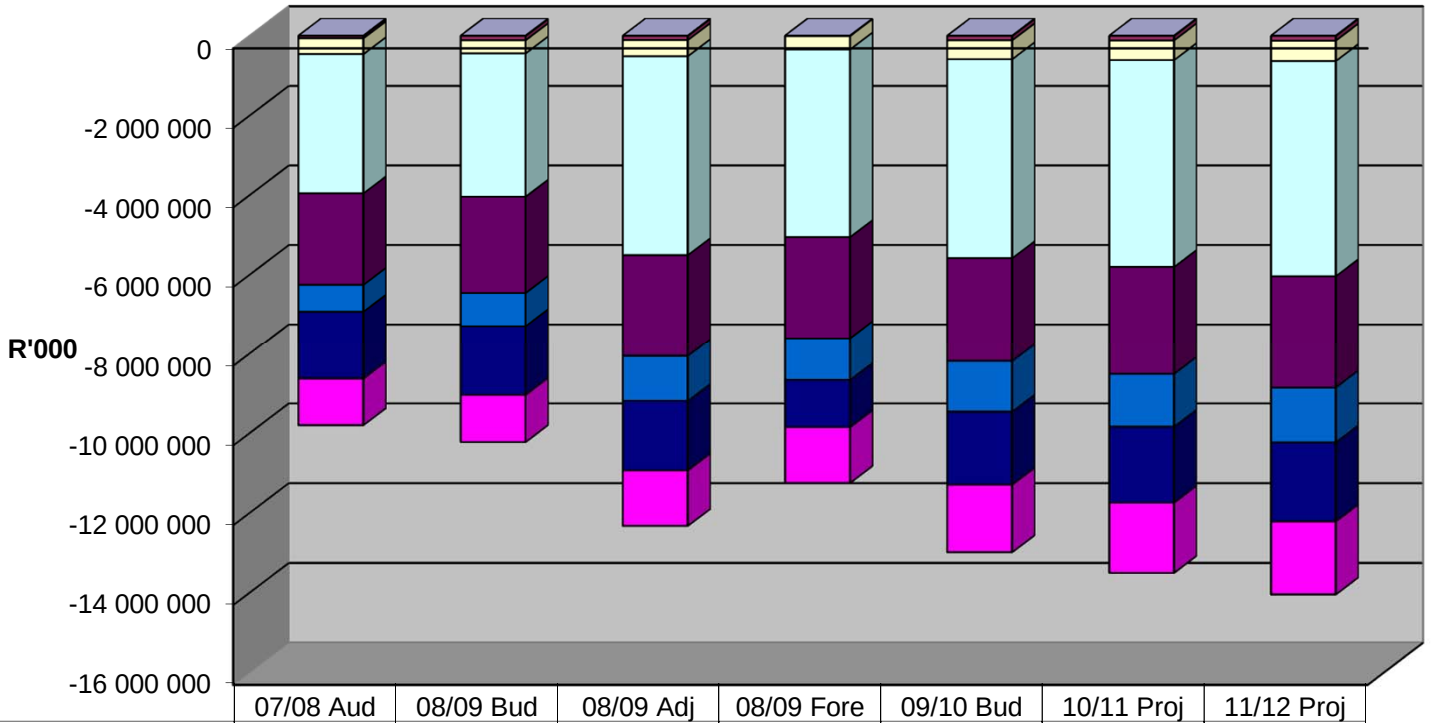
SCHEDULE 1 REVENUE BY SOURCE	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Revenue by Source							
Property rates	(12 779 302)	(14 221 804)	(14 244 804)	(14 188 652)	(12 000 000)	(12 480 000)	(12 979 200)
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges - electricity revenue from tariff billings	(17 372 854)	(19 484 682)	(19 484 682)	(17 964 696)	(20 467 931)	(21 286 648)	(22 138 114)
Service charges - sanitation revenue from tariff billings	0	0	0	0			
Service charges - refuse removal from tariff billings	(2 298 868)	(2 421 310)	(2 550 000)	(2 548 948)	(2 603 356)	(2 707 491)	(2 815 790)
Service charges - other	0	0	0	0			
Regional Service Levies - turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Regional Service Levies - remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	(398 092)	(330 473)	(404 924)	(336 256)	(476 218)	(495 266)	(515 077)
Interest earned - external investments	(3 497 936)	(3 600 000)	(5 000 000)	(4 716 596)	(5 000 000)	(5 200 000)	(5 408 000)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(1 698 302)	(1 742 736)	(1 742 736)	(1 185 809)	(1 830 000)	(1 903 200)	(1 979 328)
Dividends received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines	(59 547)	(108 000)	(103 500)	(3 018)	(108 000)	(112 320)	(116 813)
Licenses and permits	(1 170 358)	(1 184 725)	(1 390 000)	(1 397 431)	(1 693 650)	(1 761 396)	(1 831 852)
Capital Grants	(21 130 924)	(60 547 905)	(60 347 905)	(40 254 243)	(53 667 871)	(55 814 586)	(58 047 169)
Government grants & subsidies	(37 850 581)	(68 309 960)	(64 482 076)	(61 335 160)	(75 417 973)	(78 524 548)	(79 235 823)
Other	(677 562)	(837 590)	(1 135 005)	(1 063 319)	(1 275 009)	(1 326 009)	(1 379 050)
Total Revenue By Source	**(98 934 325)**	**(172 789 185)**	**(170 885 632)**	**(144 994 128)**	**(174 540 008)**	**(181 611 464)**	**(186 446 216)**

Revenue by Major Source (see next chart for break down of other)



	07/08 Aud	08/09 Bud	08/09 Adj	08/09 Fore	09/10 Bud	10/11 Proj	11/12 Proj
Other	-9 800 664	-10 224 834	-12 326 165	-11 251 378	-12 986 233	-13 505 682	-14 045 909
Grants & subsidies	-58 981 505	-128 857 865	-124 829 981	-101 589 403	-129 085 844	-134 339 133	-137 282 993
Property rates	-12 779 302	-14 221 804	-14 244 804	-14 188 652	-12 000 000	-12 480 000	-12 979 200
Electricity tariffs	-17 372 854	-19 484 682	-19 484 682	-17 964 696	-20 467 931	-21 286 648	-22 138 114

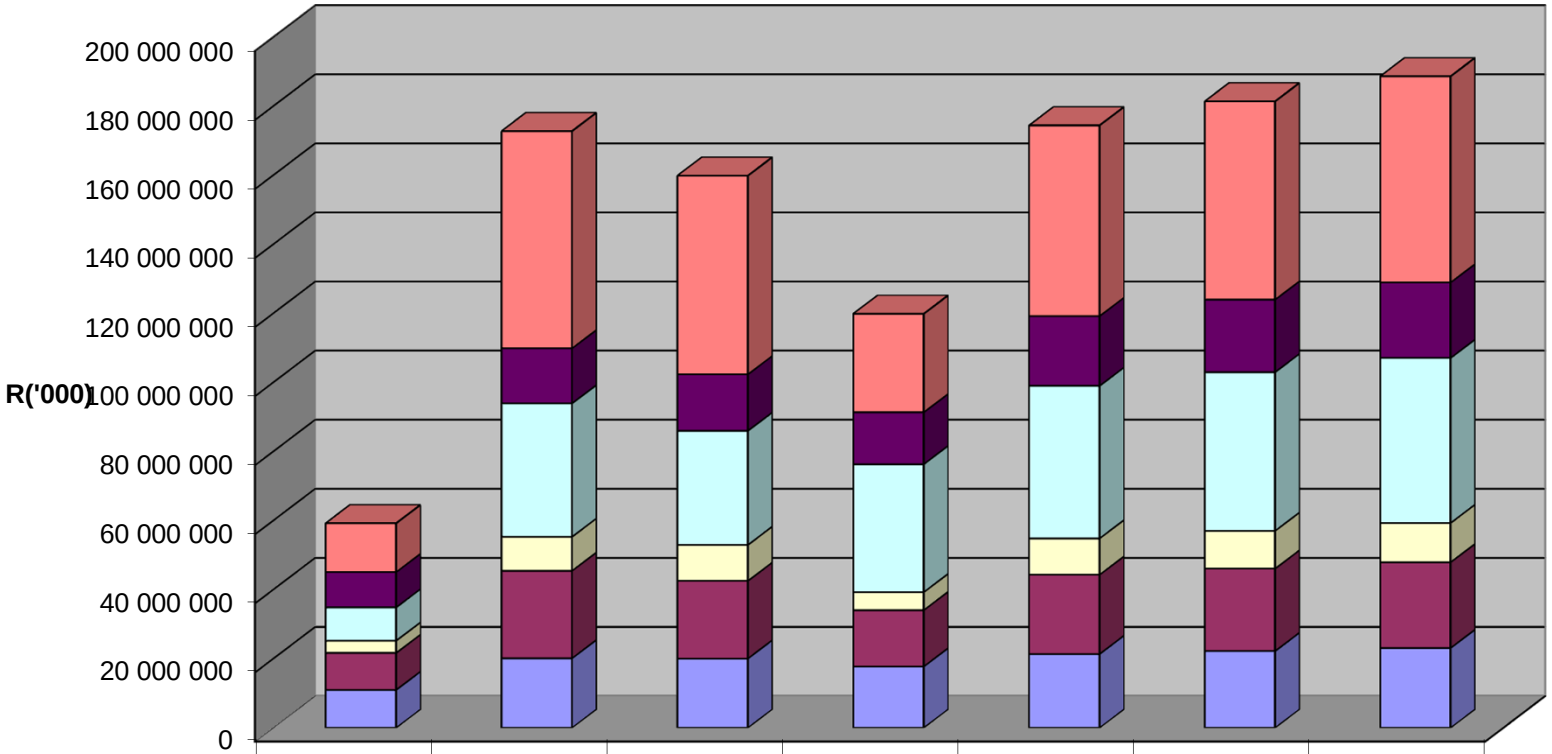
Revenue By Minor Source (break down of other from previous chart)



	07/08 Aud	08/09 Bud	08/09 Adj	08/09 Fore	09/10 Bud	10/11 Proj	11/12 Proj
Licenses and permits	-1 170 358	-1 184 725	-1 390 000	-1 397 431	-1 693 650	-1 761 396	-1 831 852
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-1 698 302	-1 742 736	-1 742 736	-1 185 809	-1 830 000	-1 903 200	-1 979 328
Income for agency services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	-677 562	-837 590	-1 135 005	-1 063 319	-1 275 009	-1 326 009	-1 379 050
Refuse tariffs	-2 298 868	-2 421 310	-2 550 000	-2 548 948	-2 603 356	-2 707 491	-2 815 790
Interest earned - external investments	-3 497 936	-3 600 000	-5 000 000	-4 716 596	-5 000 000	-5 200 000	-5 408 000
Rental of facilities and equipment	-398 092	-330 473	-404 924	-336 256	-476 218	-495 266	-515 077
Fines	-59 547	-108 000	-103 500	-3 018	-108 000	-112 320	-116 813

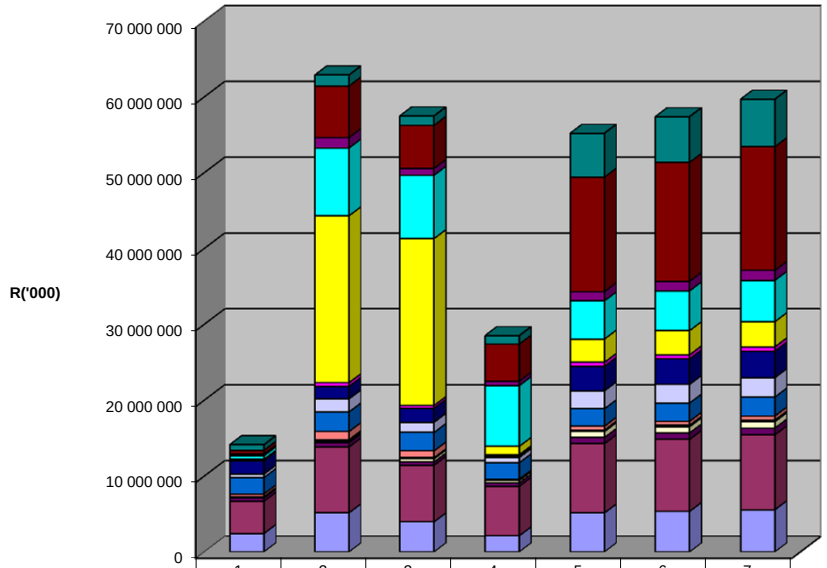
SCHEDULE 2 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		2008/2009			Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Executive & Council	13 435 655	22 882 697	21 796 021	17 473 560	23 440 442	24 378 060	25 353 182
Finance & Admin	10 712 892	20 669 049	19 518 173	13 155 584	25 957 120	26 995 405	28 075 221
Corporate Service	4 240 612	7 910 794	6 693 815	5 759 729	8 310 194	8 642 602	8 988 306
Community Services	5 519 482	8 981 451	8 424 543	5 309 624	9 964 000	10 359 440	10 773 817
Development & Planning	1 930 581	11 844 739	9 654 051	7 871 875	10 875 462	11 144 080	11 589 843
Infrastructure	23 404 705	46 211 178	47 563 499	39 077 782	51 118 814	53 163 567	55 290 110
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	**59 243 927**	**118 499 908**	**113 650 102**	**88 648 154**	**129 666 032**	**134 683 154**	**140 070 480**

Operating Expenditure by Major Vote (see next chart for breakdown of other)



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Other	14 119 028	62 874 853	57 490 902	28 500 445	55 195 688	57 389 995	59 685 595
Electricity	10 227 062	15 952 279	16 361 800	15 028 189	20 208 669	21 017 015	21 857 696
Roads	9 646 423	38 621 751	33 041 167	37 054 756	44 177 853	45 944 967	47 782 765
Solid Waste	3 531 220	9 847 435	10 404 896	5 205 125	10 517 436	10 938 133	11 375 658
Finance & Admin	10 712 892	25 344 355	22 503 480	16 330 890	22 958 912	23 877 268	24 832 359
Council	11 007 303	20 148 510	20 077 638	17 770 056	21 394 309	22 250 081	23 140 084

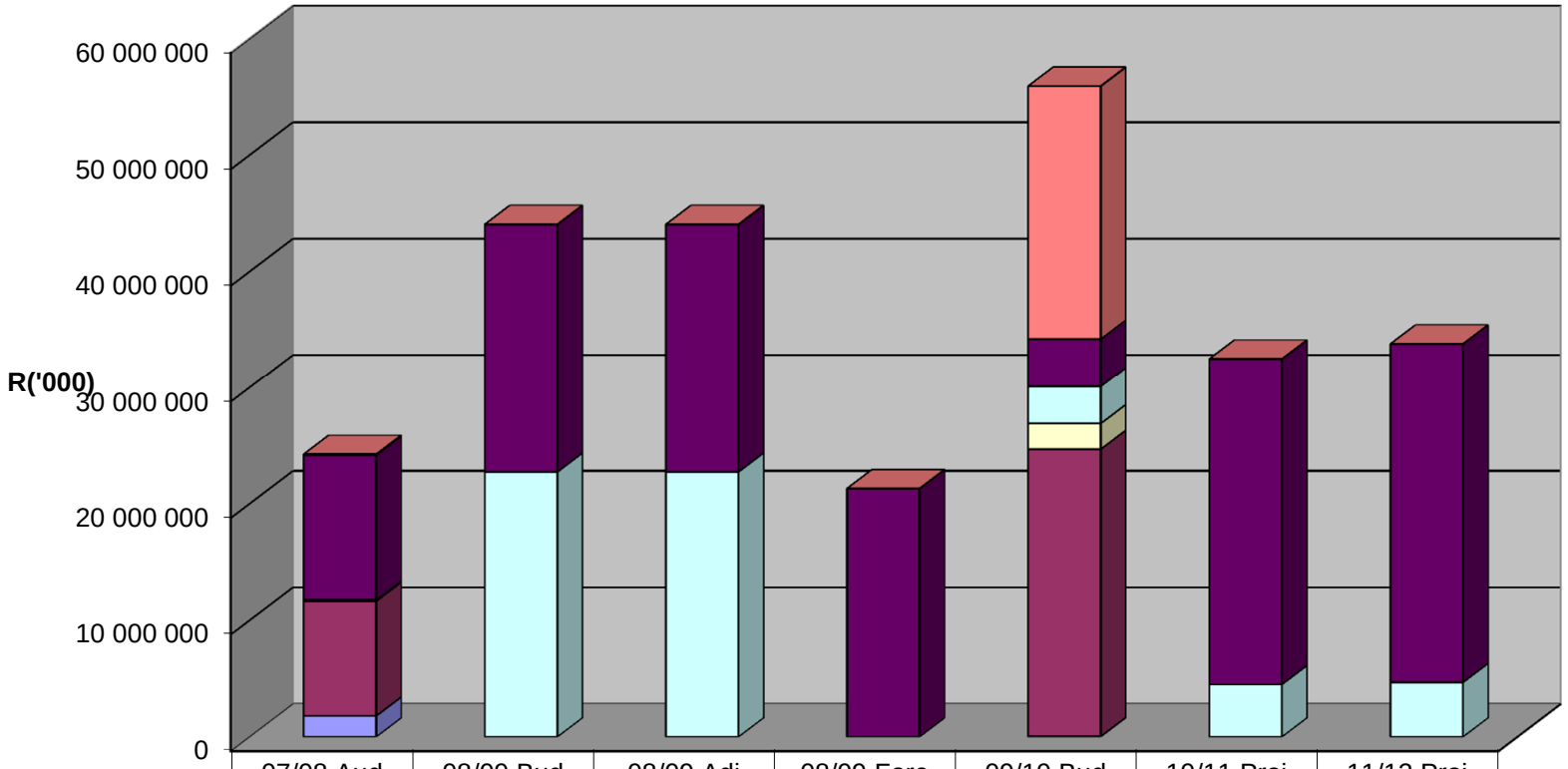
Operating Expenditure by Minor Vote (breakdown of other from previous chart)



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Nature Reserve	716 330	1 432 246	1 231 302	1 106 476	5 780 024	6 011 225	6 251 674
Development & Planning	519 620	6 803 133	5 703 712	4 895 832	15 110 08	15 704 09	16 332 25
LED	198 126	1 377 797	882 898	573 506	1 212 048	1 260 530	1 310 951
Community Halls	496 506	8 944 481	8 362 074	8 008 980	5 035 848	5 237 282	5 446 773
Housing	0	22 000 03	22 000 00	1 100 000	3 065 404	3 188 020	3 315 541
Pound	161 063	501 673	366 880	188 514	531 701	549 849	571 843
Traffic	1 764 352	1 643 430	1 846 927	177 502	3 226 809	3 355 881	3 490 116
License	470 774	1 717 104	1 341 443	700 104	2 359 554	2 453 936	2 552 094
Health	2 156 684	2 588 000	2 431 644	2 153 133	2 309 154	2 401 520	2 497 581
Sport	348 390	1 066 632	895 522	122 116	509 169	529 535	550 717
Museum	75 895	159 012	156 470	72 832	184 675	192 062	199 744
Cemetry	90 148	244 705	405 000	301 767	783 950	815 308	847 920
Library	452 176	565 521	435 319	444 732	820 162	852 969	887 088
Corporate	4 240 612	8 673 165	7 456 187	6 522 100	9 124 123	9 489 088	9 868 651
Municipal Manager	2 428 353	5 157 918	3 975 523	2 132 853	5 142 979	5 348 698	5 562 646

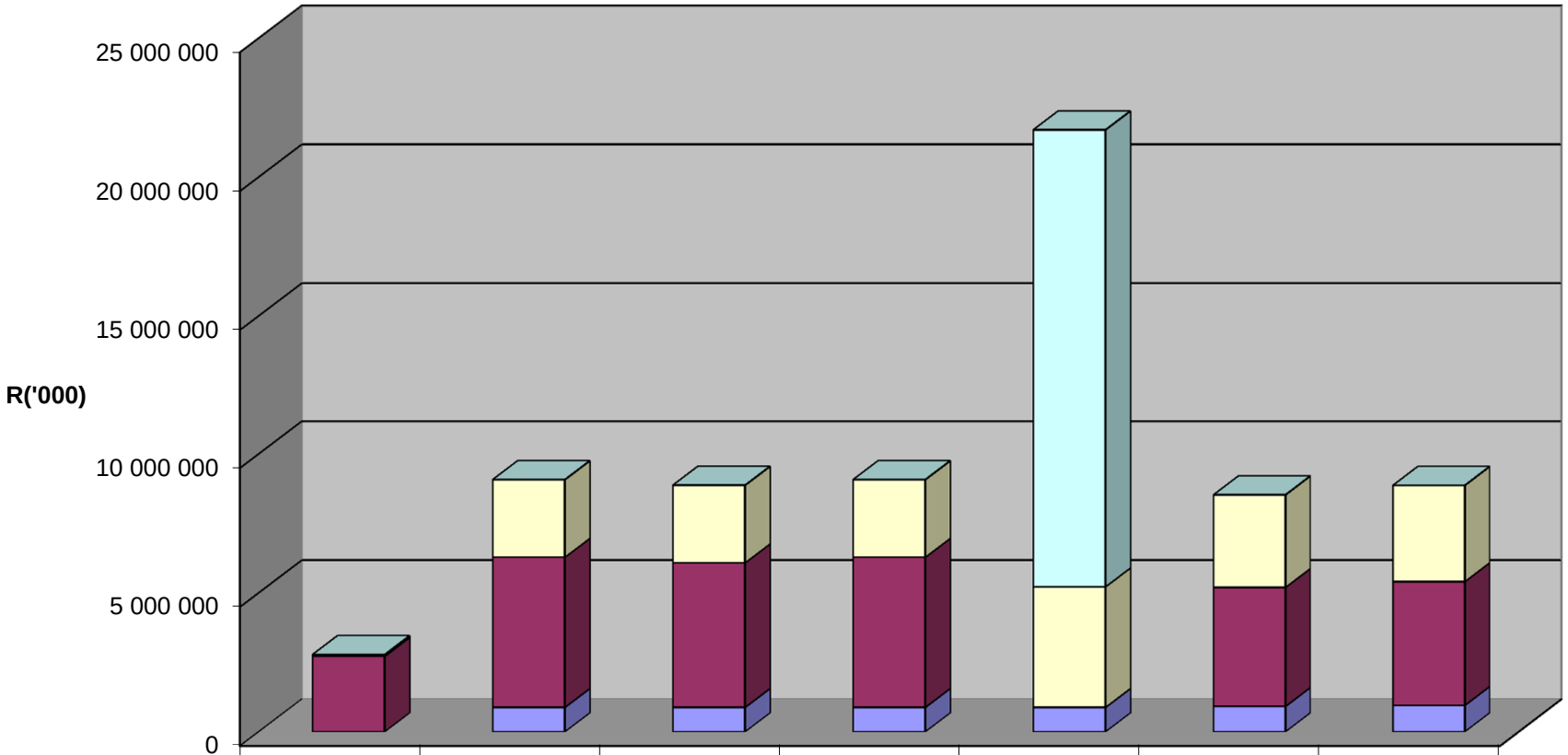
SCHEDULE 3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Executive & Council	0	2 790 000	2 790 000	2 790 000	3 200 000	3 328 000	3 461 120
Finance & Admin	0	5 402 699	5 202 699	5 402 699	4 117 000	4 281 680	4 452 947
Corporate	0	880 000	880 000	880 000	880 000	915 200	951 808
Community Services	0	22 746 545	22 746 545	0	4 338 600	4 512 144	4 692 630
Economic Development & Planning	0	7 420 053	7 420 053	7 420 053	16 479 951	17 139 149	17 824 715
Infrastructure	0	21 308 608	21 308 608	21 308 608	26 902 398	27 978 494	29 097 634
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	**0**	**60 547 905**	**60 347 905**	**37 801 360**	**55 917 949**	**58 154 667**	**60 480 854**

Capital Expenditure by Major Vote (see next chart for breakdown of other)



	07/08 Aud	08/09 Bud	08/09 Adj	08/09 Fore	09/10 Bud	10/11 Proj	11/12 Proj
Other	59 985	0	0	0	21 698 551	0	0
Finance	12 441 125	21 308 608	21 308 608	21 308 608	4 117 000	27 978 494	29 097 634
Council	56 172	22 746 545	22 746 545	0	3 200 000	4 512 144	4 692 630
Electricity	34 468	0	0	0	2 200 000	0	0
Road Transport	9 846 778	0	0	0	24 655 078	0	0
Waste Water Management	1 809 636	0	0	0	47 320	0	0

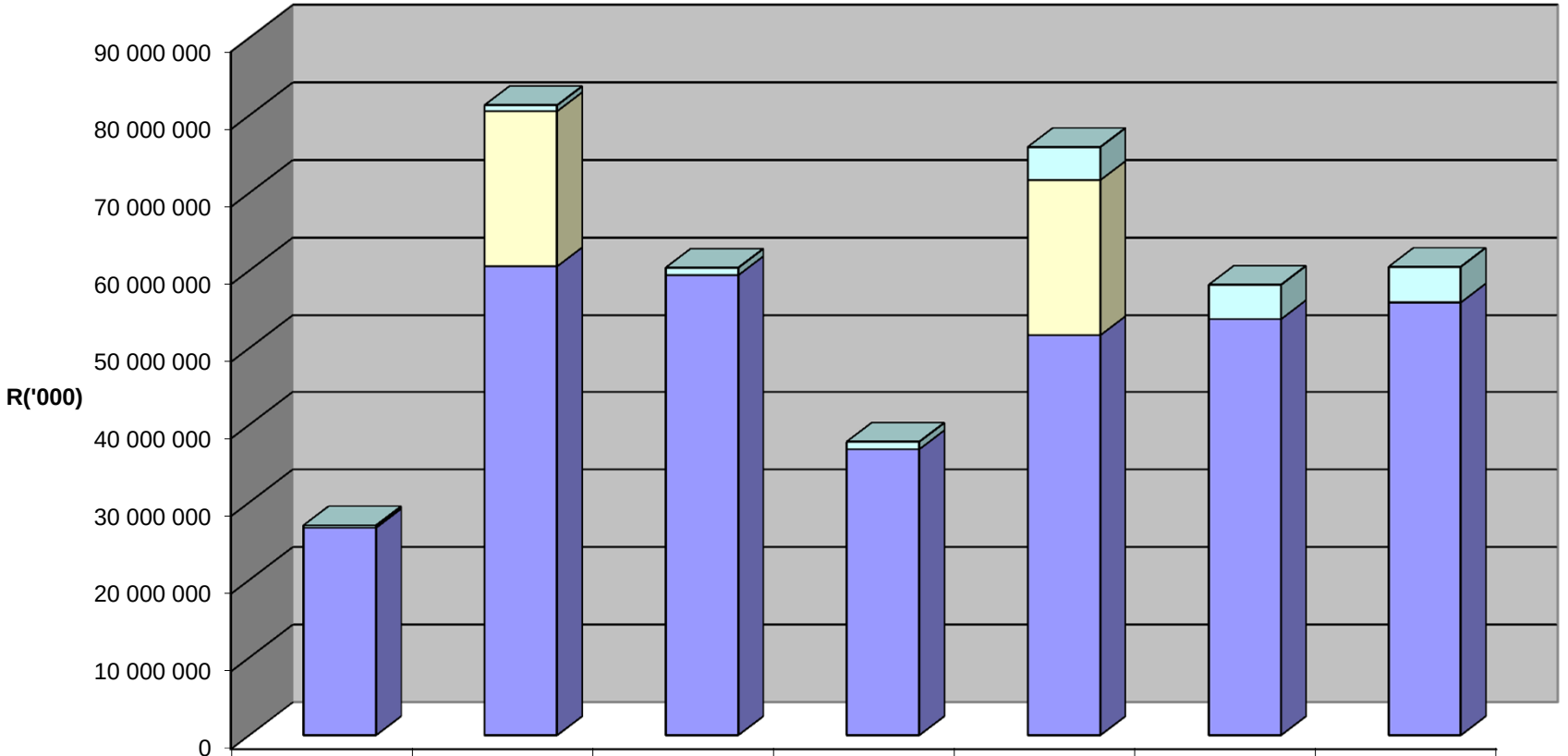
Capital Expenditure by Minor Vote (breakdown of other from previous chart)



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
EDP	0	0	0	0	16 479 951	0	0
Community Services	59 853	2 790 000	2 790 000	2 790 000	4 338 600	3 328 000	3 461 120
Municipal Manager	2 716 880	5 402 699	5 202 699	5 402 699	0	4 281 680	4 452 947
Corporate	0	880 000	880 000	880 000	880 000	915 200	951 808

SCHEDULE 4 CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
National Government							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	26 729 978	60 547 905	59 397 305	36 850 760	51 667 871	53 734 585	55 883 969
Amounts carried over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Grants & Subsidies - National Government	**26 729 978**	**60 547 905**	**59 397 305**	**36 850 760**	**51 667 871**	**53 734 585**	**55 883 969**
Provincial Government							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amounts carried over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Grants & Subsidies - Provincial Government	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
District Municipality							
Amounts allocated for that year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amounts carried over from previous years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Grants & Subsidies - District Municipalities	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Government Grants & Subsidies	**26 729 978**	**60 547 905**	**59 397 305**	**36 850 760**	**51 667 871**	**53 734 585**	**55 883 969**
Public Contributions & Donations	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Accumulated Surplus (Own Funds)	**294 920**	**759 071**	**950 600**	**950 600**	**4 250 079**	**4 420 082**	**4 596 885**
External Loans	**0**	**20 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**20 000 000**	**0**	**0**
Hire Purchase		**3 800 000**				**0**	**0**
TOTAL FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	**27 024 898**	**85 106 976**	**60 347 905**	**37 801 360**	**75 917 949**	**58 154 667**	**60 480 854**

Capital Funding by Source



	07/08 Aud	08/09 Bud	08/09 Adj	08/09 Est	09/10 Bud	10/11 Proj	11/12 Proj
Accumulated Surplus	294 920	759 071	950 600	950 600	4 250 079	4 420 082	4 596 885
External Loans	0	20 000 000	0	0	20 000 000	0	0
Grants - Provincial Government	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants - National Government	26 729 978	60 547 905	59 397 305	36 850 760	51 667 871	53 734 585	55 883 969

SCHEDULE 5	2007/08							2008/09							2009/10						
	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /
SUMMARY OF REV & EXP BY VOTE	Capital R'000	Operating R'000	Total R'000	Own Source R'000	External R'000	Total R'000	(Deficit) R'000	Capital R'000	Operating R'000	Total R'000	Own Source R'000	External R'000	Total R'000	(Deficit) R'000	Capital R'000	Operating R'000	Total R'000	Own Source R'000	External R'000	Total R'000	(Deficit) R'000
Executive & Council	2 790 000	21 263 161	24 053 161	0	-5 000 000	-5 000 000	19 053 161	3 200 000	23 337 288	26 537 288	-2 160 000	-3 200 000	-5 360 000	21 177 288	3 328 000	24 485 341	27 813 341	-2 246 400	-3 328 000	-5 574 400	22 238 941
Finance & Admin	5 202 699	17 300 781	22 503 480	-21 552 509	-54 768 156	-76 320 665	-53 817 185	4 117 000	18 841 912	22 958 912	-79 199 536	-9 519 699	-88 719 235	-65 760 323	4 281 680	34 187 222	38 468 902	-82 367 517	-8 398 680	-90 766 197	-52 297 296
Corporate	880 000	6 576 187	7 456 187	0	-880 000	-880 000	6 576 187	880 000	8 244 123	9 124 123	0	-880 000	-880 000	8 244 123	915 200	8 711 316	9 626 516	0	-915 200	-915 200	8 711 316
Community Services	22 746 545	7 132 661	29 879 206	-1 684 800	-25 766 478	-27 451 278	2 427 928	4 338 600	9 451 977	13 790 577	-5 239 913	-3 012 000	-8 251 913	5 538 664	4 512 144	10 719 304	15 231 448	-5 449 509	-3 132 480	-8 581 989	6 649 459
Economic Development & Planning	7 420 053	8 759 933	16 179 986	-21 552 509	-49 565 457	-11 567 977	4 612 009	16 479 951	10 658 058	27 138 009	-20 727 169	0	-20 727 169	6 410 841	0	11 144 080	11 144 080	-21 556 255	0	-21 556 255	-10 412 175
Infrastructure	21 308 608	38 499 255	59 807 863	-22 410 418	-27 255 294	-49 665 712	10 142 151	26 902 398	48 001 559	74 903 957	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	27 978 494	56 295 273	84 273 767	-31 226 489	-27 018 077	-58 244 566	26 029 201
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
New Dep 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Dep 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

SCHEDULE 6 OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE	Preceding Year 2007/2008	Current Year 2007/2008 2008/2009			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/2010	Budget Year +1 2010/2011	Budget Year +2 2011/2012
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Operating Expenditure by Type							
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	15 061 220	25 768 887	23 529 836	16 123 805	29 080 461	30 243 680	31 453 427
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	2 345 680	5 451 511	5 123 887	2 651 533	7 306 788	7 599 059	7 903 021
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATI	1 075 274	110 531	1 251 031	1 058 630	121 852	126 726	131 795
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	7 870 797	11 861 223	11 861 223	9 284 234	12 441 071	12 938 714	13 456 262
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	0	0	1 000 000	1 040 000	1 081 600
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)	5 430 353	10 739 491	9 840 943	10 855 973	6 274 177	6 525 144	6 786 150
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agre	3 250 993	8 569 200	9 944 000	8 166 321	9 868 700	10 263 448	10 673 986
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	2 933 580	3 050 923	3 172 960
REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	6 293 431	8 850 000	9 750 000	9 735 720	11 800 000	12 272 000	12 762 880
CONTRACTED SERVICES	5 377 482	8 933 080	8 792 170	5 567 953	8 608 985	8 797 344	9 149 238
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 354 695	19 292 687	19 542 687	14 213 512	19 170 679	19 937 506	20 735 006
ADVERTISING	229 063	672 000	427 500	320 403	469 000	487 760	507 270
AUDIT FEES	1 152 113	1 218 958	1 650 000	1 574 838	1 950 000	2 028 000	2 109 120
BANK CHARGES	89 696	96 000	110 000	107 090	120 000	124 800	129 792
BAD DEBTS	2 801 420	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	0	0
CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	5 056	87 600	11 500	9 275	37 000	38 480	40 019
CHEMICALS	32 006	106 650	56 000	27 158	68 400	71 136	73 981
CONFERENCE	121 383	322 500	225 500	119 477	278 500	289 640	301 226
CONSULTING FEES	243 647	713 000	940 000	863 345	572 200	595 088	618 892
TRF TO & FROM RESERVES	15 992	362 000	262 000	0	5 361 000	5 575 440	5 798 458
DELEGATES EXPENSES	1 849 517	1 675 100	1 464 000	1 213 381	1 642 000	1 707 680	1 775 987
DONATIONS	0	10 000	0	0	0	0	0
ELECTRICITY	84 994	795 880	0	0	0	0	0
FEED	17 594	41 000	50 000	41 789	50 000	52 000	54 080
FUEL & OIL	225 208	802 600	551 500	455 685	692 000	719 680	748 467
CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	364 000	378 560
MAYORAL PROJECTS	396 299	900 000	900 000	900 000	1 140 000	1 185 600	1 233 024
INSURANCE	232 595	483 510	662 093	511 689	541 500	563 160	585 686
INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	500	500	195	500	520	541
INTEREST ON LOANS	260 227	2 294 400	214 400	153 943	0	0	0
LEGAL COSTS	181 952	635 000	555 000	110 072	600 000	624 000	648 960
LOST BOOKS	0	46 000	0	0	51 500	53 560	55 702
NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PHOTO COPIES	52 806	45 000	30 000	32 435	40 000	41 600	43 264
PLANT HIRE	24 530	95 000	35 000	24 000	50 000	52 000	54 080
POLUTION CONTROL	0	24 000	0	0	0	0	0
POSTAGE	53 584	137 000	55 500	44 233	97 500	101 400	105 456
PRINTING & STATIONERY	318 201	1 000 372	422 500	363 223	608 640	632 986	658 305
PUBLICATIONS	120 500	62 500	15 000	0	11 000	11 440	11 898
PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	230 742	415 000	129 000	29 950	135 000	140 400	146 016
PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	160 000	30 000	0	30 000	31 200	32 448
RATES	0	231 440	0	0	111 550	116 012	120 652
RENTALS	48 314	147 000	182 000	53 361	76 000	79 040	82 202
RESEALING	82 347	100 000	150 000	130 511	150 000	156 000	162 240
SECURITY	0	30 000	0	0	0	0	0
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	373 070	827 500	677 650	340 733	976 000	1 015 040	1 055 642
STORES & MATERIALS	79 596	322 371	195 000	144 831	202 650	210 756	219 186
STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SUBSCRIPTIONS	8 888	52 100	37 000	21 107	200 000	208 000	216 320
MVR FEES	4 702	21 350	18 050	7 558	26 960	28 038	29 160
SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SERVICE CONNECTIONS	161 732	1 510 642	1 660 642	264 772	1 690 000	1 757 600	1 827 904
TELEPHONE	504 523	715 600	714 400	628 841	784 840	816 234	848 883
UNIFORMS	81 417	110 500	311 500	314 711	319 000	331 760	345 030
TOWN PLANNING	0	200 000	140 000	135 000	440 000	457 600	475 904
VALUATIONS	93 837	103 225	115 000	112 000	240 000	249 600	259 584
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	640 000	584 870	947 000	984 880	1 024 275
Total Operating Expenditure By Type	**59 237 474**	**118 499 908**	**114 624 012**	**88 648 154**	**129 666 032**	**134 696 674**	**140 084 541**

59 243 927	118 499 908	113 650 102	88 648 154	129 666 032	134 839 154	140 232 720
		973 910	0	0	-142 480	-148 179

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2007/2008

	DETAIL	Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Community Service	EDP	Infrastructure	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	
1	***INCOME***							
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	(12 779 302)	0	0	0	0	(12 779 302)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	(19 671 722)	(19 671 722)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	(12 848)	(385 244)	0	(398 092)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	(3 497 936)	0	0	0	0	(3 497 936)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	(1 561 888)	0	0	0	(136 413)	(1 698 302)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	(59 547)	0	0	(59 547)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	(1 170 358)	0	0	(1 170 358)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	0	0	0	(5 292 392)	(3 320 254)	(12 518 278)	(21 130 924)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(1 715 000)	(33 372 855)	0	(2 204 734)	(113 722)	(444 270)	(37 850 581)
15	OTHER INCOME	0	(158 262)	0	(149 547)	0	(369 753)	(677 562)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(1 715 000)**	**(51 370 243)**	**0**	**(8 889 426)**	**(3 819 219)**	**(33 140 437)**	**(98 934 325)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(1 715 000)**	**(51 370 243)**	**0**	**(8 889 426)**	**(3 819 219)**	**(33 140 437)**	**(98 934 325)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(1 715 000)**	**(51 370 243)**	**0**	**(8 889 426)**	**(3 819 219)**	**(33 140 437)**	**(98 934 325)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***							
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	1 302 862	2 785 555	2 897 775	3 681 582	911 867	3 481 578	15 061 220
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	351 029	368 713	320 503	689 297	133 903	482 234	2 345 680
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	COUNCILLORS-SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION	1 075 274	0	0	0	0	0	1 075 274
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	7 870 797	0	0	0	0	0	7 870 797
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	80 262	1 235 326	163 380	240 166	51 601	3 659 618	5 430 353
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	20 261	7 535	36 794	38 850	100 402	3 047 151	3 250 993
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	6 293 431	6 293 431
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	681 280	81 514	354 221	238 328	4 022 141	5 377 482
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	0	1 787 261	0	0	0	567 434	2 354 695
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	2 735 171	4 211 821	740 648	448 173	210 807	1 837 383	10 184 003
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**13 435 655**	**11 077 490**	**4 240 612**	**5 452 289**	**1 646 909**	**23 390 970**	**59 243 927**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under Income)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	(364 598)	0	67 192	283 672	13 734	0
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**13 435 655**	**10 712 892**	**4 240 612**	**5 519 482**	**1 930 581**	**23 404 705**	**59 243 927**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**11 720 655**	**(40 657 351)**	**4 240 612**	**(3 369 944)**	**(1 888 638)**	**(9 735 732)**	**(39 690 398)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**11 720 655**	**(40 657 351)**	**4 240 612**	**(3 369 944)**	**(1 888 638)**	**(9 735 732)**	**(39 690 398)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**11 720 655**	**(40 657 351)**	**4 240 612**	**(3 369 944)**	**(1 888 638)**	**(9 735 732)**	**(39 690 398)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**11 720 655**	**(40 657 351)**	**4 240 612**	**(3 369 944)**	**(1 888 638)**	**(9 735 732)**	**(39 690 398)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**11 720 655**	**(40 657 351)**	**4 240 612**	**(3 369 944)**	**(1 888 638)**	**(9 735 732)**	**(39 690 398)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**11 720 655**	**(40 657 351)**	**4 240 612**	**(3 369 944)**	**(1 888 638)**	**(9 735 732)**	**(39 690 398)**

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2008/2009

	DETAIL	Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Community Service	EDP	Infrastructure	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	
1	***INCOME***							
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	(14 221 804)	0	0	0	0	(14 221 804)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	(21 905 992)	(21 905 992)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	(28 570)	(301 903)	0	(330 473)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	(3 600 000)	0	0	0	0	(3 600 000)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	(1 650 000)	0	0	0	(92 736)	(1 742 736)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	(108 000)	0	0	(108 000)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	(1 184 725)	0	0	(1 184 725)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(2 790 000)	(5 402 699)	(880 000)	(22 746 545)	(7 420 053)	(21 308 608)	(60 547 905)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(2 160 000)	(52 517 061)	0	(3 320 541)	(3 740 000)	(6 572 358)	(68 309 960)
15	OTHER INCOME	0	(277 279)	0	(164 300)	(30 500)	(365 511)	(837 590)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(4 950 000)**	**(77 668 843)**	**(880 000)**	**(27 552 681)**	**(11 492 456)**	**(50 245 205)**	**(172 789 185)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(4 950 000)**	**(77 668 843)**	**(880 000)**	**(27 552 681)**	**(11 492 456)**	**(50 245 205)**	**(172 789 185)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(4 950 000)**	**(77 668 843)**	**(880 000)**	**(27 552 681)**	**(11 492 456)**	**(50 245 205)**	**(172 789 185)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***							
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	3 387 582	5 327 282	4 190 745	4 976 532	2 989 185	4 897 561	25 768 887
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	664 823	1 337 103	1 327 703	481 815	532 056	1 108 011	5 451 511
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	110 531	0	0	0	0	0	110 531
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	11 861 223	0	0	0	0	0	11 861 223
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	493 538	1 407 312	256 246	1 584 886	1 100 448	5 897 061	10 739 491
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	69 000	20 000	10 000	261 200	677 500	7 531 500	8 569 200
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	8 850 000	8 850 000
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	693 590	417 000	651 410	349 500	6 821 580	8 933 080
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 160 000	6 830 379	0	0	3 740 000	6 562 308	19 292 687
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	4 136 000	5 053 383	1 709 100	1 025 608	2 456 050	4 543 157	18 923 298
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**22 882 697**	**20 669 049**	**7 910 794**	**8 981 451**	**11 844 739**	**46 211 178**	**118 499 908**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under Income)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**22 882 697**	**20 669 049**	**7 910 794**	**8 981 451**	**11 844 739**	**46 211 178**	**118 499 908**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**17 932 697**	**(56 999 794)**	**7 030 794**	**(18 571 230)**	**352 283**	**(4 034 027)**	**(54 289 277)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**17 932 697**	**(56 999 794)**	**7 030 794**	**(18 571 230)**	**352 283**	**(4 034 027)**	**(54 289 277)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**17 932 697**	**(56 999 794)**	**7 030 794**	**(18 571 230)**	**352 283**	**(4 034 027)**	**(54 289 277)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**17 932 697**	**(56 999 794)**	**7 030 794**	**(18 571 230)**	**352 283**	**(4 034 027)**	**(54 289 277)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	2 790 000	5 402 699	880 000	22 746 545	7 420 053	21 308 608	60 547 905
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	(366 269)	(727 393)	(117 629)	(1 241 883)	(707 135)	(3 098 321)	(6 258 630)
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**20 356 428**	**(52 324 488)**	**7 793 165**	**2 933 432**	**7 065 201**	**14 176 260**	**(2)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**20 356 428**	**(52 324 488)**	**7 793 165**	**2 933 432**	**7 065 201**	**14 176 260**	**(2)**

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2008/2009

	DETAIL	Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Community Service	EDP	Infrastructure	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	
1	***INCOME***							
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	(14 244 804)	0	0	0	0	(14 244 804)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	(22 034 682)	(22 034 682)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	(42 000)	(362 924)	0	(404 924)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	(5 000 000)	0	0	0	0	(5 000 000)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	(1 650 000)	0	0	0	(92 736)	(1 742 736)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	(103 500)	0	0	(103 500)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	(1 390 000)	0	0	(1 390 000)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(2 790 000)	(5 202 699)	(880 000)	(22 746 545)	(7 420 053)	(21 308 608)	(60 347 905)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(2 210 000)	(49 565 457)	0	(3 019 933)	(3 740 000)	(5 946 686)	(64 482 076)
15	OTHER INCOME	0	(657 705)	0	(149 300)	(45 000)	(283 000)	(1 135 005)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(5 000 000)**	**(76 320 665)**	**(880 000)**	**(27 451 278)**	**(11 567 977)**	**(49 665 712)**	**(170 885 632)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(5 000 000)**	**(76 320 665)**	**(880 000)**	**(27 451 278)**	**(11 567 977)**	**(49 665 712)**	**(170 885 632)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(5 000 000)**	**(76 320 665)**	**(880 000)**	**(27 451 278)**	**(11 567 977)**	**(49 665 712)**	**(170 885 632)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***							
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	2 740 461	3 828 329	3 763 353	4 440 510	2 299 660	6 457 522	23 529 836
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	481 835	946 429	1 080 708	814 390	487 551	1 312 974	5 123 887
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	1 251 031	0	0	0	0	0	1 251 031
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	10 887 313	0	0	0	0	0	10 887 313
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	425 381	1 397 312	199 103	1 668 743	1 420 739	4 729 666	9 840 943
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint	55 000	41 500	18 000	215 000	575 500	9 039 000	9 944 000
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	9 750 000	9 750 000
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	693 590	417 000	473 000	280 000	6 928 580	8 792 170
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 210 000	7 030 379	0	0	3 740 000	6 562 308	19 542 687
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	3 745 000	5 430 635	1 215 650	662 900	615 600	2 678 450	14 348 235
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**21 796 021**	**19 368 173**	**6 693 815**	**8 274 543**	**9 419 051**	**47 458 499**	**113 010 102**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	150 000	0	150 000	235 000	105 000	640 000
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**21 796 021**	**19 518 173**	**6 693 815**	**8 424 543**	**9 654 051**	**47 563 499**	**113 650 102**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**16 796 021**	**(56 802 492)**	**5 813 815**	**(19 026 735)**	**(1 913 926)**	**(2 102 213)**	**(57 235 529)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**16 796 021**	**(56 802 492)**	**5 813 815**	**(19 026 735)**	**(1 913 926)**	**(2 102 213)**	**(57 235 529)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**16 796 021**	**(56 802 492)**	**5 813 815**	**(19 026 735)**	**(1 913 926)**	**(2 102 213)**	**(57 235 529)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	(166 591)	(1 500 000)	0	(50 000)	0	(5 965 923)	(7 682 514)
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**16 629 430**	**(58 302 492)**	**5 813 815**	**(19 076 735)**	**(1 913 926)**	**(8 068 136)**	**(64 918 043)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	2 790 000	5 202 699	880 000	22 746 545	7 420 053	21 308 608	60 347 905
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	(366 269)	(717 393)	(117 629)	(1 241 882)	(894 118)	(3 098 321)	(6 435 611)
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**19 053 161**	**(53 817 185)**	**6 576 187**	**2 427 928**	**4 612 009**	**10 142 151**	**(11 005 749)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**19 053 161**	**(53 817 185)**	**6 576 187**	**2 427 928**	**4 612 009**	**10 142 151**	**(11 005 749)**

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2008/2009

	DETAIL	Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Community Service	EDP	Infrastructure	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	
1	***INCOME***							
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	(14 188 652)	0	0	0	0	(14 188 652)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	(20 513 644)	(20 513 644)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	(24 963)	(311 293)	0	(336 256)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	(4 716 596)	0	0	0	0	(4 716 596)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	(1 093 073)	0	0	0	(92 736)	(1 185 809)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	(3 018)	0	0	(3 018)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	(1 397 431)	0	0	(1 397 431)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(2 790 000)	(5 402 699)	0	(9 787 014)	(965 922)	(21 308 608)	(40 254 243)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(2 210 000)	(46 834 547)	0	(1 978 255)	(3 740 000)	(6 572 358)	(61 335 160)
15	OTHER INCOME	0	(637 877)	0	(128 892)	(40 869)	(255 682)	(1 063 319)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(5 000 000)**	**(72 873 444)**	**0**	**(13 319 573)**	**(5 058 083)**	**(48 743 028)**	**(144 994 128)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(5 000 000)**	**(72 873 444)**	**0**	**(13 319 573)**	**(5 058 083)**	**(48 743 028)**	**(144 994 128)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(5 000 000)**	**(72 873 444)**	**0**	**(13 319 573)**	**(5 058 083)**	**(48 743 028)**	**(144 994 128)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***							
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	1 398 624	2 326 609	3 959 276	2 170 533	1 514 346	4 754 417	16 123 805
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	411 222	358 679	376 346	506 559	218 986	779 740	2 651 533
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	1 058 630	0	0	0	0	0	1 058 630
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	9 284 234	0	0	0	0	0	9 284 234
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	400 272	1 407 312	256 246	1 467 200	1 427 882	5 897 061	10 855 973
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint	17 392	35 082	16 636	34 480	94 138	7 968 593	8 166 321
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	9 735 720	9 735 720
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	635 139	300 465	438 157	140 361	4 053 832	5 567 953
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 210 000	4 652 765	0	0	3 740 000	3 610 746	14 213 512
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	2 693 186	3 591 947	850 759	579 982	508 811	2 180 918	10 405 603
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**17 473 560**	**13 007 534**	**5 759 729**	**5 196 910**	**7 644 523**	**38 981 027**	**88 063 283**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	148 050	0	112 714	227 352	96 755	584 870
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**17 473 560**	**13 155 584**	**5 759 729**	**5 309 624**	**7 871 875**	**39 077 782**	**88 648 154**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**12 473 560**	**(59 717 860)**	**5 759 729**	**(8 009 949)**	**2 813 792**	**(9 665 246)**	**(56 345 975)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**12 473 560**	**(59 717 860)**	**5 759 729**	**(8 009 949)**	**2 813 792**	**(9 665 246)**	**(56 345 975)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**12 473 560**	**(59 717 860)**	**5 759 729**	**(8 009 949)**	**2 813 792**	**(9 665 246)**	**(56 345 975)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	(1 500 000)	0	0	0	0	(1 500 000)
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**12 473 560**	**(61 217 860)**	**5 759 729**	**(8 009 949)**	**2 813 792**	**(9 665 246)**	**(57 845 975)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	2 790 000	5 402 699	880 000	0	7 420 053	21 308 608	37 801 360
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	(360 651)	(727 393)	(117 629)	(48 925)	(707 135)	(3 098 321)	(5 060 054)
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**14 902 909**	**(56 542 554)**	**6 522 100**	**(8 058 874)**	**9 526 710**	**8 545 041**	**(25 104 669)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**14 902 909**	**(56 542 554)**	**6 522 100**	**(8 058 874)**	**9 526 710**	**8 545 041**	**(25 104 669)**

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2009/2010

	DETAIL	Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Community Service	EDP	Infrastructure	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	
1	***INCOME***							
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	(12 000 000)	0	0	0	0	(12 000 000)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	(23 071 287)	(23 071 287)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	(45 500)	(430 718)	0	(476 218)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	(5 000 000)	0	0	0	0	(5 000 000)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	(1 650 000)	0	0	0	(180 000)	(1 830 000)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	(108 000)	0	0	(108 000)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	(1 693 650)	0	0	(1 693 650)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(3 200 000)	(4 117 000)	(880 000)	(3 012 000)	(16 479 951)	(25 978 920)	(53 667 871)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(2 160 000)	(59 974 536)	0	(3 262 254)	(3 740 000)	(6 281 183)	(75 417 973)
15	OTHER INCOME	0	(575 000)	0	(130 509)	(76 500)	(493 000)	(1 275 009)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(5 360 000)**	**(83 316 536)**	**(880 000)**	**(8 251 913)**	**(20 727 169)**	**(56 004 390)**	**(174 540 008)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(5 360 000)**	**(83 316 536)**	**(880 000)**	**(8 251 913)**	**(20 727 169)**	**(56 004 390)**	**(174 540 008)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items und	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(5 360 000)**	**(83 316 536)**	**(880 000)**	**(8 251 913)**	**(20 727 169)**	**(56 004 390)**	**(174 540 008)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***							
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	3 466 711	4 757 448	4 906 415	5 477 099	3 332 519	7 140 269	29 080 461
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	755 342	1 093 852	1 371 772	980 896	873 021	2 231 905	7 306 788
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	121 852	0	0	0	0	0	121 852
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12 441 071	0	0	0	0	0	12 441 071
32	BAD DEBT PROVISION	0	1 000 000	0	0	0	0	1 000 000
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	133 967	1 058 712	85 807	664 965	282 342	4 048 384	6 274 177
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Mair	65 000	41 500	18 500	670 700	625 500	8 447 500	9 868 700
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	20 000	0	0	0	2 913 580	2 933 580
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	11 800 000	11 800 000
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	1 402 799	300 000	1 076 660	400 000	5 429 526	8 608 985
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 160 000	6 830 379	0	0	3 740 000	6 440 300	19 170 679
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	4 296 500	9 552 430	1 627 700	927 680	1 147 080	2 561 350	20 112 740
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**23 440 442**	**25 757 120**	**8 310 194**	**9 798 000**	**10 400 462**	**51 012 814**	**128 719 032**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items und	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	200 000	0	166 000	475 000	106 000	947 000
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**23 440 442**	**25 957 120**	**8 310 194**	**9 964 000**	**10 875 462**	**51 118 814**	**129 666 032**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**18 080 442**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**1 712 087**	**(9 851 707)**	**(4 885 576)**	**(44 873 975)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**18 080 442**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**1 712 087**	**(9 851 707)**	**(4 885 576)**	**(44 873 975)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**18 080 442**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**1 712 087**	**(9 851 707)**	**(4 885 576)**	**(44 873 975)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**18 080 442**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**1 712 087**	**(9 851 707)**	**(4 885 576)**	**(44 873 975)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	3 200 000	4 117 000	880 000	4 338 600	16 479 951	26 902 398	55 917 949
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	(103 155)	(7 115 208)	(66 071)	(512 023)	(217 403)	(3 117 256)	(11 131 116)
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**21 177 288**	**(60 357 624)**	**8 244 123**	**5 538 664**	**6 410 841**	**18 899 566**	**(87 142)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**21 177 288**	**(60 357 624)**	**8 244 123**	**5 538 664**	**6 410 841**	**18 899 566**	**(87 142)**

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2009/2010

	DETAIL	Council	Municipal Manager	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Library	Cemetry	Museum	Sport	Health	Lisence	Traffic	Pound
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-	-10-	-11-	-12-
1	***INCOME***												
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	0	(12 000 000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(43 000)	0	0	0	0
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	(5 000 000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	(1 650 000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	0	(8 000)	0	0	0	0	0	(100 000)	0
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1 693 650)	0	0
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(3 200 000)	0	(4 117 000)	(880 000)	0	0	0	(12 000)	0	0	0	0
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(2 160 000)	0	(59 974 536)	0	(753 648)	0	(179 986)	0	(2 328 620)	0	0	0
15	OTHER INCOME	0	0	(575 000)	0	0	(70 009)	0	0	0	0	0	(60 500)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(5 360 000)**	**0**	**(83 316 536)**	**(880 000)**	**(761 648)**	**(70 009)**	**(179 986)**	**(55 000)**	**(2 328 620)**	**(1 693 650)**	**(100 000)**	**(60 500)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(5 360 000)**	**0**	**(83 316 536)**	**(880 000)**	**(761 648)**	**(70 009)**	**(179 986)**	**(55 000)**	**(2 328 620)**	**(1 693 650)**	**(100 000)**	**(60 500)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(5 360 000)**	**0**	**(83 316 536)**	**(880 000)**	**(761 648)**	**(70 009)**	**(179 986)**	**(55 000)**	**(2 328 620)**	**(1 693 650)**	**(100 000)**	**(60 500)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***												
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	0	3 466 711	4 757 448	4 906 415	322 381	0	80 704	207 504	1 882 126	1 210 218	1 408 179	365 988
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	222 105	533 237	1 093 852	1 371 772	98 428	0	24 638	63 333	0	330 586	352 198	111 713
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	121 852	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12 441 071	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	1 000 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	86 004	47 963	1 058 712	85 807	117 191	0	11 276	18 832	139 252	0	94 048	0
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint (	35 000	30 000	41 500	18 500	27 000	0	6 000	0	120 000	44 200	463 500	10 000
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	20 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	1 402 799	300 000	32 400	783 950	10 000	100 000	20 000	130 310	0	0
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 160 000	0	6 830 379	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	3 194 500	1 102 000	9 552 430	1 627 700	126 000	0	10 140	72 000	205 000	247 240	223 300	44 000
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**18 260 532**	**5 179 911**	**25 757 120**	**8 310 194**	**723 399**	**783 950**	**142 757**	**461 669**	**2 366 378**	**1 962 554**	**2 541 225**	**531 701**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	200 000	0	9 000	0	35 000	50 000	50 000	22 000	0	0
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**18 260 532**	**5 179 911**	**25 957 120**	**8 310 194**	**732 399**	**783 950**	**177 757**	**511 669**	**2 416 378**	**1 984 554**	**2 541 225**	**531 701**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**12 900 532**	**5 179 911**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**(29 249)**	**713 941**	**(2 229)**	**456 669**	**87 758**	**290 904**	**2 441 225**	**471 201**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**12 900 532**	**5 179 911**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**(29 249)**	**713 941**	**(2 229)**	**456 669**	**87 758**	**290 904**	**2 441 225**	**471 201**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**12 900 532**	**5 179 911**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**(29 249)**	**713 941**	**(2 229)**	**456 669**	**87 758**	**290 904**	**2 441 225**	**471 201**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**12 900 532**	**5 179 911**	**(57 359 416)**	**7 430 194**	**(29 249)**	**713 941**	**(2 229)**	**456 669**	**87 758**	**290 904**	**2 441 225**	**471 201**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	3 200 000	0	4 117 000	880 000	178 000	0	15 600	12 000	0	375 000	758 000	0
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	(66 223)	(36 932)	(7 115 208)	(66 071)	(90 237)	0	(8 683)	(14 501)	(107 224)	0	(72 417)	0
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**16 034 309**	**5 142 979**	**(60 357 624)**	**8 244 123**	**58 514**	**713 941**	**4 689**	**454 169**	**(19 466)**	**665 904**	**3 126 809**	**471 201**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**16 034 309**	**5 142 979**	**(60 357 624)**	**8 244 123**	**58 514**	**713 941**	**4 689**	**454 169**	**(19 466)**	**665 904**	**3 126 809**	**471 201**

Housing	Community Halls	LED	Development & Planning	Nature Reserve	Solid Waste	Roads	Electricity	Total
-13-	-14-	-15-	-16-	-17-	-18-	-19-	-20-	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(12 000 000)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	(2 603 356)	0	(20 467 931)	(23 071 287)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2 500)	(369 194)	0	0	(61 524)	0	0	0	(476 218)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(5 000 000)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(180 000)	(1 830 000)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(108 000)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1 693 650)
(3 000 000)	(3 479 951)	0	(8 500 000)	(4 500 000)	(47 320)	(23 731 600)	(2 200 000)	(53 667 871)
0	0	0	(3 740 000)	0	(5 234 375)	(10 050)	(1 036 758)	(75 417 973)
0	0	0	0	(76 500)	0	(3 000)	(490 000)	(1 275 009)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3 002 500)	**(3 849 145)**	**0**	**(12 240 000)**	**(4 638 024)**	**(7 885 051)**	**(23 744 650)**	**(24 374 689)**	**(174 540 008)**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3 002 500)	**(3 849 145)**	**0**	**(12 240 000)**	**(4 638 024)**	**(7 885 051)**	**(23 744 650)**	**(24 374 689)**	**(174 540 008)**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3 002 500)	**(3 849 145)**	**0**	**(12 240 000)**	**(4 638 024)**	**(7 885 051)**	**(23 744 650)**	**(24 374 689)**	**(174 540 008)**
0	80 704	689 728	1 922 984	639 103	1 296 285	4 596 460	1 247 524	29 080 461
0	24 638	150 740	503 975	193 668	432 569	1 395 354	403 982	7 306 788
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121 852
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12 441 071
0	0	0	0	0	R -	0	0	1 000 000
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
284 366	191 331	87 300	0	3 711	220 796	3 179 871	647 717	6 274 177
0	550 000	0	13 500	62 000	100 000	7 942 000	405 500	9 868 700
0	0	0	0	0	0	1 316 790	1 596 790	2 933 580
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11 800 000	11 800 000
0	250 000	0	0	150 000	3 059 678	2 198 800	171 048	8 608 985
0	0	0	3 740 000	0	5 320 300	0	1 120 000	19 170 679
0	156 550	351 500	429 630	209 400	210 500	1 277 000	1 073 850	20 112 740
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
284 366	**1 253 222**	**1 279 269**	**6 610 089**	**1 257 882**	**10 640 129**	**21 906 275**	**18 466 411**	**128 719 032**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	450 000	0	0	25 000	0	65 000	41 000	947 000
284 366	**1 703 222**	**1 279 269**	**6 610 089**	**1 282 882**	**10 640 129**	**21 971 275**	**18 507 411**	**129 666 032**
(2 718 134)	**(2 145 922)**	**1 279 269**	**(5 629 911)**	**(3 355 142)**	**2 755 077**	**(1 773 375)**	**(5 867 278)**	**(44 873 975)**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2 718 134)	**(2 145 922)**	**1 279 269**	**(5 629 911)**	**(3 355 142)**	**2 755 077**	**(1 773 375)**	**(5 867 278)**	**(44 873 975)**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2 718 134)	**(2 145 922)**	**1 279 269**	**(5 629 911)**	**(3 355 142)**	**2 755 077**	**(1 773 375)**	**(5 867 278)**	**(44 873 975)**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2 718 134)	**(2 145 922)**	**1 279 269**	**(5 629 911)**	**(3 355 142)**	**2 755 077**	**(1 773 375)**	**(5 867 278)**	**(44 873 975)**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 000 000	3 479 951	0	8 500 000	4 500 000	47 320	24 655 078	2 200 000	55 917 949
(218 962)	(147 325)	(67 221)	0	(2 857)	(170 013)	(2 448 501)	(498 742)	(11 131 116)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62 904	**1 186 704**	**1 212 048**	**2 870 089**	**1 142 000**	**2 632 384**	**20 433 203**	**(4 166 020)**	**(87 142)**
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
62 904	**1 186 704**	**1 212 048**	**2 870 089**	**1 142 000**	**2 632 384**	**20 433 203**	**(4 166 020)**	**(87 142)**

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2010-2011

	DETAIL	Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Community Service	EDP	Infrastructure	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	
1	***INCOME***							
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	(12 480 000)	0	0	0	0	(12 480 000)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	(23 994 139)	(23 994 139)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	(47 320)	(447 946)	0	(495 266)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	(5 200 000)	0	0	0	0	(5 200 000)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	(1 716 000)	0	0	0	(187 200)	(1 903 200)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	(112 320)	0	0	(112 320)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	(1 761 396)	0	0	(1 761 396)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(3 328 000)	(4 281 680)	(915 200)	(3 132 480)	(17 139 149)	(27 018 077)	(55 814 586)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(2 246 400)	(62 373 517)	0	(3 392 744)	(3 889 600)	(6 532 430)	(78 434 692)
15	OTHER INCOME	0	(598 000)	0	(135 729)	(79 560)	(512 720)	(1 326 009)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(5 574 400)**	**(86 649 197)**	**(915 200)**	**(8 581 989)**	**(21 556 255)**	**(58 244 566)**	**(181 521 608)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(5 574 400)**	**(86 649 197)**	**(915 200)**	**(8 581 989)**	**(21 556 255)**	**(58 244 566)**	**(181 521 608)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(5 574 400)**	**(86 649 197)**	**(915 200)**	**(8 581 989)**	**(21 556 255)**	**(58 244 566)**	**(181 521 608)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***							
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	3 605 379	4 947 746	5 102 672	5 696 183	3 465 820	7 425 880	30 243 680
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	785 555	1 137 606	1 426 643	1 020 132	907 942	2 321 182	7 599 059
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	126 726	0	0	0	0	0	126 726
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	12 938 714	0	0	0	0	0	12 938 714
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	1 040 000	0	0	0	0	1 040 000
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	139 326	1 101 060	89 239	691 564	293 636	4 210 319	6 525 144
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint	67 600	43 160	19 240	697 528	650 520	8 785 400	10 263 448
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	20 800	0	0	0	3 030 123	3 050 923
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	12 272 000	12 272 000
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	1 458 911	312 000	1 119 726	260 000	5 646 707	8 797 344
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 246 400	7 103 594	0	0	3 889 600	6 697 912	19 937 506
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	4 468 360	9 934 527	1 692 808	961 667	1 182 563	2 663 804	20 903 730
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**24 378 060**	**26 787 405**	**8 642 602**	**10 186 800**	**10 650 080**	**53 053 327**	**133 698 274**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	208 000	0	172 640	494 000	110 240	984 880
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**24 378 060**	**26 995 405**	**8 642 602**	**10 359 440**	**11 144 080**	**53 163 567**	**134 683 154**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**18 803 660**	**(59 653 792)**	**7 727 402**	**1 777 451**	**(10 412 175)**	**(5 080 999)**	**(46 838 454)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**18 803 660**	**(59 653 792)**	**7 727 402**	**1 777 451**	**(10 412 175)**	**(5 080 999)**	**(46 838 454)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**18 803 660**	**(59 653 792)**	**7 727 402**	**1 777 451**	**(10 412 175)**	**(5 080 999)**	**(46 838 454)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**18 803 660**	**(59 653 792)**	**7 727 402**	**1 777 451**	**(10 412 175)**	**(5 080 999)**	**(46 838 454)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	3 328 000	4 281 680	915 200	4 512 144	17 139 149	27 978 494	58 154 667
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	(107 281)	(7 399 817)	(68 714)	(532 504)	(226 099)	(3 241 946)	(11 576 361)
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**22 024 379**	**(62 771 929)**	**8 573 888**	**5 757 091**	**6 500 874**	**19 655 549**	**(260 148)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**22 024 379**	**(62 771 929)**	**8 573 888**	**5 757 091**	**6 500 874**	**19 655 549**	**(260 148)**

SUMM

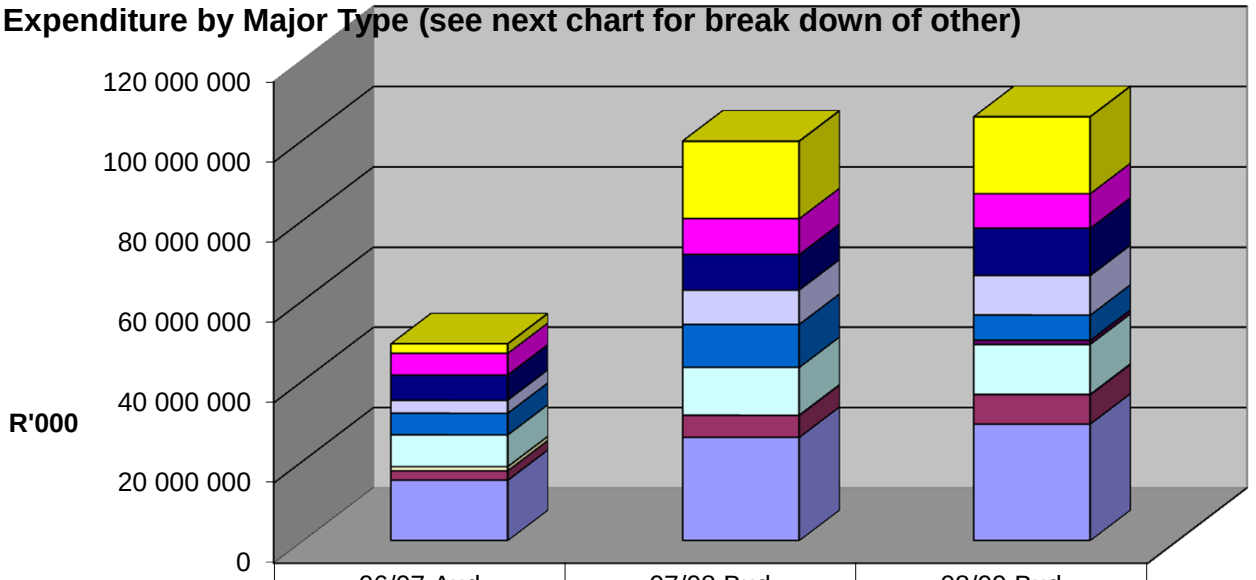
##########

-108 314

F3 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)
2011/2012

	DETAIL	Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Corporate	Community Service	EDP	Infrastructure	Total
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	
1	***INCOME***							
2	PROPERTY RATES	0	(12 979 200)	0	0	0	0	(12 979 200)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	(24 953 905)	(24 953 905)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	(49 213)	(465 864)	0	(515 077)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	(5 408 000)	0	0	0	0	(5 408 000)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	(1 784 640)	0	0	0	(194 688)	(1 979 328)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	FINES	0	0	0	(116 813)	0	0	(116 813)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	(1 831 852)	0	0	(1 831 852)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(3 461 120)	(4 452 947)	(951 808)	(3 257 779)	(17 824 715)	(28 098 800)	(58 047 169)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 18 of F4.1)	(2 336 256)	(64 868 458)	0	(3 528 454)	(4 045 184)	(6 793 728)	(81 572 079)
15	OTHER INCOME	0	(621 920)	0	(141 159)	(82 742)	(533 229)	(1 379 050)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(5 797 376)**	**(90 115 165)**	**(951 808)**	**(8 925 269)**	**(22 418 505)**	**(60 574 349)**	**(188 782 472)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(5 797 376)**	**(90 115 165)**	**(951 808)**	**(8 925 269)**	**(22 418 505)**	**(60 574 349)**	**(188 782 472)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(5 797 376)**	**(90 115 165)**	**(951 808)**	**(8 925 269)**	**(22 418 505)**	**(60 574 349)**	**(188 782 472)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***							
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	3 749 594	5 145 656	5 306 779	5 924 030	3 604 453	7 722 915	31 453 427
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	816 977	1 183 110	1 483 709	1 060 937	944 259	2 414 029	7 903 021
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	131 795	0	0	0	0	0	131 795
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	13 456 262	0	0	0	0	0	13 456 262
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	1 081 600	0	0	0	0	1 081 600
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	144 899	1 145 103	92 809	719 226	305 381	4 378 732	6 786 150
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint (	70 304	44 886	20 010	725 429	676 541	9 136 816	10 673 986
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	21 632	0	0	0	3 151 328	3 172 960
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	12 762 880	12 762 880
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	1 517 267	324 480	1 164 515	270 400	5 872 575	9 149 238
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 336 256	7 387 738	0	0	4 045 184	6 965 828	20 735 006
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	4 647 094	10 331 908	1 760 520	1 000 134	1 229 866	2 770 356	21 739 879
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**25 353 182**	**27 858 901**	**8 988 306**	**10 594 272**	**11 076 083**	**55 175 460**	**139 046 205**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding items under	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	216 320	0	179 546	513 760	114 650	1 024 275
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**25 353 182**	**28 075 221**	**8 988 306**	**10 773 817**	**11 589 843**	**55 290 110**	**140 070 480**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**19 555 806**	**(62 039 944)**	**8 036 498**	**1 848 549**	**(10 828 662)**	**(5 284 239)**	**(48 711 992)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**19 555 806**	**(62 039 944)**	**8 036 498**	**1 848 549**	**(10 828 662)**	**(5 284 239)**	**(48 711 992)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**19 555 806**	**(62 039 944)**	**8 036 498**	**1 848 549**	**(10 828 662)**	**(5 284 239)**	**(48 711 992)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**19 555 806**	**(62 039 944)**	**8 036 498**	**1 848 549**	**(10 828 662)**	**(5 284 239)**	**(48 711 992)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	3 461 120	4 452 947	951 808	4 692 630	17 824 715	29 097 634	60 480 854
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	(111 572)	(7 695 809)	(71 463)	(553 804)	(235 143)	(3 371 624)	(12 039 415)
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**22 905 354**	**(65 282 806)**	**8 916 843**	**5 987 374**	**6 760 909**	**20 441 771**	**(270 554)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET***	**22 905 354**	**(65 282 806)**	**8 916 843**	**5 987 374**	**6 760 909**	**20 441 771**	**(270 554)**

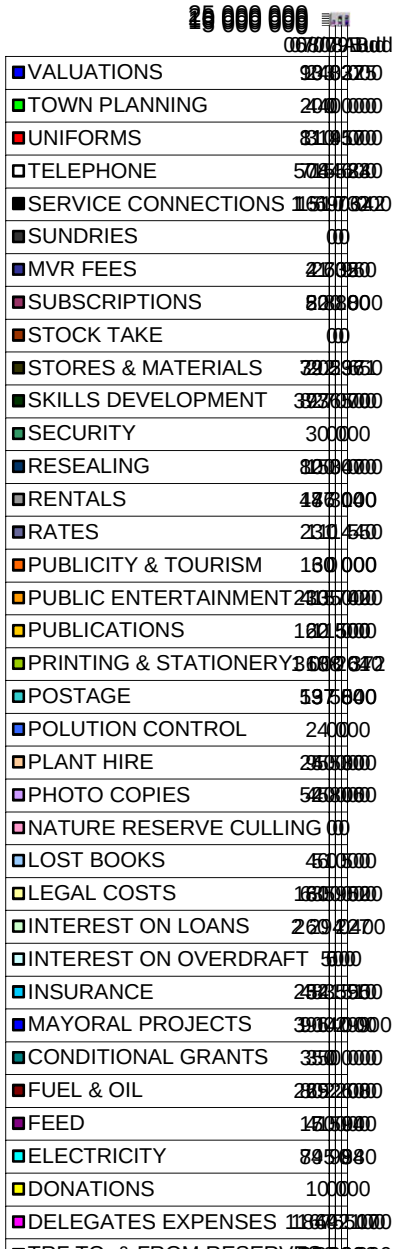
Operating Expenditure by Major Type (see next chart for break down of other)



	06/07 Aud	07/08 Bud	08/09 Bud
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	2 354 695	19 292 687	19 170 679
CONTRACTED SERVICES	5 377 482	8 933 080	8 608 985
BULK PURCHASES	6 293 431	8 850 000	11 800 000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	3 250 993	8 569 200	9 868 700
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)	5 430 353	10 739 491	6 274 177
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0
WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	1 000 000
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	7 870 797	11 861 223	12 441 071
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	1 075 274	110 531	121 852
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	2 345 680	5 451 511	7 306 788
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	15 061 220	25 768 887	29 080 461

Operating Expenditure by Minor Type (break down of other from previous chart)

R'000



SUPPORTING TABLE 1 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - REV Strategic Objective	Action Plan	Preceding Year 2007/08 Audited Actual R'000 A	 Approved Budget R'000 B
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		0	0

Current Year 2008/09		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
0	0	0	0	0

SUPPORTING TABLE 2 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - OPEX Strategic Objective	Action Plan	Preceding Year 2007/08 Audited Actual R'000 A	 Approved Budget R'000 B
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		0	0

Current Year 2008/09		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
0	0	0	0	0

SUPPORTING TABLE 3 RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - CAPEX Strategic Objective	Action Plan	Preceding Year 2007/08 Audited Actual R'000 A	Current Year 2008/09 Approved Budget R'000 B	 Adjusted Budget R'000 C	 Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2009/10 Budget R'000 E	 Budget Year +1 2010/11 Budget R'000 F	 Budget Year +2 2011/12 Budget R'000 G
Collborator Project for the municipal registry						606 618		
Airconditioners for municipal registry						40 000		
Centralised archieves						500 000		
Laser printer for the municipal treasury						3 750		
Fax machine for the municipal treasury						4 640		
Heavy duty photocopier for the municipal treasury						57 800		
Mini fridge for the municipal treasury						1 500		
Water dispncer for the municipal treasury						4 000		
Upgrade to municipzl treasury offices						127 001		
Information technology equipment for the municipla treasury						400 000		
Additions, alterations to administration centre and parking						12 000 000		
Ward centres						2 000 000		
New road marking signs						90 000		
Road marking machine for the traffic department						50 000		
New office chairs for the testing centre offices						2 000		
Lockers for the testing centre staff						6 000		
File cabinet for the testing centre						7 000		
Fridge for the testing centre						2 000		
Records safe for the testing centre						3 000		
Airconditioners for the testing centre offices						45 000		
Fire tnder for the testing centre						1 200 000		
Equipment for rescue vehicle						500 000		
New fence around the nature reserve						2 000 000		
Enterence room and building at the nature reserve						500 000		
Office equipment at the nature reserve offices						15 000		
Buy back centre in the waste management department						47 620		
Upgrade to the municipal swimming pool						250 000		
Brushcutters for the streets department						30 000		
Desktop computer for the streets departments						8 500		
Printer for the streets department						1 500		
Laptop for the streets department						10 000		
Office furniture for the Maluti offices						10 000		
Petrol wacker for the streets department						35 000		
Petrol concrete breaker for the streets department						25 000		
Road signs and cones for the streets department						10 000		
Prospect Pre School Mazizinf access road						340 717		
MIG projects						12 891 000		
MIG allocation						1 720 755		
Outspan pre school						448 580		
Nyamananeni community hall						448 741		
Ntola pre school						348 896		
Mbizeni pre school						489 705		
Koetiliso pre school						407 456		
Queensmercy pre school						405 912		

Khobetsoane community hall						529 062		
SUPPORTING TABLE 3		**Preceding Year 2005/06**	**Current Year 2006/07**			**Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework**		
						Budget Year 2007/08	**Budget Year +1 2008/09**	**Budget Year +2 2009/10**
RECONCILIATION OF IDP & BUDGET - CAPEX		**Audited Actual R'000**	**Approved Budget R'000**	**Adjusted Budget R'000**	**Full Year Forecast R'000**	**Budget R'000**	**Budget R'000**	**Budget R'000**
Strategic Objective	**Action Plan**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**G**
Maluti civic centre						5 332 434		
Nkosana pre school						441 750		
Cable upgrade from sub 1 to 5 in the electricity departmenrt						12 098 380		
Remote metering FM tower in the electricity department						15 000		
30 x 7.4m Fiber glass poles in the electricity department						70 900		
30 x 125watt globes in the electricity department						480		
Equipment						100 000		
New waste disposal equipment (testing)						1 500 000		
2 x Computers and printer (LED)						27 000		
Housing						3 514 500		
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**61 724 197**	**0**	**0**

SUPPORTING TABLE 4 INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE	Preceding Year 2006/07	Current Year 2007/08			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2008/09	Budget Year +1 2009/10	Budget Year +2 2010/11
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Investment Type							
Securities - National Government	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Listed Corporate Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deposits - Banks	37 581 831	47 000 000	47 000 000	47 000 000	48 000 000	38 000 000	28 000 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negotiable Certificate of Deposit - Banks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chief Operation Officer(Strategic Manager)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking funds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	**37 581 831**	**47 000 000**	**47 000 000**	**47 000 000**	**48 000 000**	**38 000 000**	**28 000 000**

SUPPORTING TABLE 4a INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY		Type of Investment	Monetary Value R'000
Name of Institution / Investment ID			
CALL ACC STD	68600704	CALL	14 350 000.00
CALL ACC FNB	62108496573	MONEY MARKET	11 750 000.00
NEDCOR	03/788100612	15 YRS	3 264 575.00
FNB	74096084055	60 DAY	2 342 945.00
CALL HOUSING FNB	62120260378	MONEY MARKET	264 197.00
CALL ACC HOUSING FNB	62129444387	CALL ACC	1 201 315.00
FNB ICT	62125432740	CALL	984 272.00
FNB ASSET REGISTER	62125433574	CALL	172 956.00
FNB DEV BY LAWS	62125433467	CALL	16 706.00
FNB POLICIES	62125433714	CALL	106 723.00
FNB THINA SINAKO	62158401184	C ALL	230 383.00

SUPPORTING TABLE 5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES - ALLOCATIONS[1]	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
National Grant Allocations[2]							
1. Equitable Share	30 878 595	40 004 168	40 004 168	40 004 168	54 018 167	38 279 000	49 517 000
2. Free Basic Electricity	154 293	1 742 109	1 742 109	1 742 109	616 758		
3. Free Basic Services	194 056	147 320	147 320	147 320	1 914 075		
4. Special Contributions towards Councillor Remuneration	0	0	1 715 000	1 715 000		1 789 000	1 869 000
5. Financial Management Grant	5 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
6. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	734 000	734 000	734 000	734 000	500 000	800 000	800 000
7. Municipal Infrastructure Grant	12 320 050	20 831 288	14 952 472	14 952 472	22 331 000	15 570 000	12 869 000
Sub Total - National Grant Allocations	44 285 994	63 958 885	59 795 069	59 795 069	79 880 000	56 938 000	65 555 000
Provincial Grant Allocations[2]							
1. Museum Subsidy	51 121	175 020	231 410	231 410	179 986	230 177	239 384
2. Health	2 153 613	2 588 000	1 768 283	1 768 283	2 328 620	0	0
3. Roads	10 050	10 050	10 050	10 050	10 050	10 452	10 870
4. Library	1 072	565 521	435 319	444 732	753 648	792 114	823 798
	2 215 856	3 338 591	2 445 062	2 454 475	3 272 304	1 032 743	1 074 052
Municipal Grant Allocations[3]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total - Municipal Grant Allocations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS	**46 501 850**	**67 297 476**	**62 240 131**	**62 249 544**	**83 152 304**	**57 970 743**	**66 629 052**

SUPPORTING TABLE 6 NEW BORROWING	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Financial Institution	0	0	0	0	20 000 000	15 000 000	15 900 000
NEW BORROWING					**20 000 000**	**15 000 000**	**15 900 000**

SUPPORTING TABLE 7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Allocations to Other Municipalities[1]							
1.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chief Operation Officer(Strategic Manager)							
Allocations to Entities & Other External Mechanisms[2]							
1.						0	0
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES ETC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allocations to Other Organs of State[3]							
1.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allocations to Other Organisations[4]							
1.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

SUPPORTING TABLE 8 DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	Salary Rand ('000) pa	Social Contributions[4] Rand ('000) pa	Allowances Rand ('000) pa	Performance Bonuses Rand ('000) pa	Total Package Rand ('000) pa
Councillors					
List each political office bearer[3] by designation					
1. Mayor	444 455	0	160 226	0	604 681
2. Speaker	355 562	0	131 696	0	487 258
3. Members of the Executive Committee(Full-Time)	333 335	0	124 568	0	457 904
3.1 Members of the Ececutive Committee (Part-Time)	183 330		69 815		253 145
4. Chief Whip	390 386	0	60 905	0	451 291
5. Ordinary Councillors	126 192	0	60 905	0	187 097
Officials of the Municipality					
Municipal Manager (MM)	776 754	0		110 880	887 634
Chief Operation Officer(Strategic Manager)	733 398	0		95 480	828 878
Chief Finance Officer	733 398	0		95 480	828 878
General Manager Corporate Services	594 287	0		92 400	686 687
General Manager Infrastructure	708 399	0		92 400	800 799
General Manager Economic Development and Planning	757 198	0		92 400	849 598
A Heading for Each Entity[5]					
List each member of board by designation	0	0	0	0	0
Chief Executive Officer (CEO)	0	0	0	0	0
List each senior manager reporting to CEO by designation	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COST OF REMUNERATION TO MUNICIPALITY	6 136 693	0	608 116	579 040	7 323 849

SUPPORTING TABLE 8a SUMMARY OF TOTAL SALARIES, WAGES, ALLOWANCES etc	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)							
Basic Salaries	5 634 114	8 036 420	7 527 511	7 061 189	6 065 852	8 449 286	8 787 258
Pension Contributions	697 852	0	746 031	745 605	2 735 488	2 112 322	2 196 814
Allowances	2 472 489	3 592 709	3 592 708	2 682 983	3 383 838	4 223 299	4 392 231
Sub Total - Councillors	8 804 455	11 629 129	11 866 250	10 489 777	12 185 178	14 784 907	15 376 303
Senior Managers of the Municipality (s 57 of Systems Act)							
Basic Salaries and allowance	179 489	1 138 894	1 138 894	1 792 682	1 971 951	2 169 146	2 386 060
Pension, Medical Aid Contributions and UIF	231 407	197 438	197 438	931 985	491 873	541 061	595 167
Allowances	104 767	254 548	254 548	12 070	579 763	637 740	701 514
Performance Bonus	187 000	115 244	115 244	1 971 951	323 322	355 654	391 220
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	702 663	1 706 124	1 706 124	4 708 688	3 366 909	3 703 600	4 073 960
Other Municipal Staff							
Basic Salaries	7 001 817	16 979 083	14 887 939	10 211 215	21 594 169	22 339 619	23 103 055
Pension, Medical Aid Contributions and UIF	1 446 726	3 464 169	2 993 392	2 060 588	6 936 766	7 184 724	7 439 650
Allowances	1 481 298	1 320 545	2 208 684	1 554 665	1 534 809	1 561 415	1 585 607
Overtime	306 559	339 202	408 950	579 204	389 700	405 288	421 500
Performance Bonus	360 749	962 571	810 826	590 269	1 706 099	1 754 944	1 803 802
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	10 597 149	23 065 570	21 309 791	14 995 941	32 161 544	33 245 991	34 353 614
Board Members of Entities							
Basic Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pension Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical Aid Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allowances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Board Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Managers of Entities							
Basic Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pension Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical Aid Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allowances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Performance Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Staff of Entities							
Basic Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pension Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical Aid Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allowances	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Performance Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	20 104 267	36 400 823	34 882 165	30 194 406	47 713 631	51 734 498	53 803 878

SUPPORTING TABLE 8b SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS (Full Time Equivalent)	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual No. A	Approved Budget No. B	Adjusted Budget No. C	Full Year Forecast No. D	Budget No. E	Budget No. F	Budget No. G
Municipality							
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Senior Managers including Municipal Manager (s 57 of Systems Act)	3	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other Managers	1	1	1	1	5	1	1
Technical / Professional Staff	1	1	1	1	1	2	3
Other Staff (clerical, labourers etc)	101	162	96	96	137	152	160
Sub Total - Municipality	154	217	151	151	196	208	217
Chief Operation Officer(Strategic Manager)							
Entities							
Board Members							
Senior Managers including CEO							
Other Managers							
Technical / Professional Staff							
Other Staff (clerical, labourers etc)							
Sub Total - Entities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	154	217	151	151	196	208	217

SUPPORTING TABLE 9 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget July 2008 R'000	Budget August 2008 R'000	Budget September 2008 R'000	Budget October 2008 R'000	Budget November 2008 R'000	Budget December 2008 R'000	Budget January 2009 R'000	Budget February 2009 R'000	Budget March 2009 R'000	Budget April 2009 R'000	Budget May 2009 R'000	Budget June 2009 R'000	Budget Full Year 2008/09 R'000	Budget Full Year 2009/2010 R'000	Budget Full Year 2010/2011 R'000
Cash Operating Receipts by Source															
Property rates	-5 896 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	0	0	-10 369 400	-10 784 176	-11 215 543
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges - electricity	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-19 444 535	-20 222 316	-21 031 209
Service charges - refuse	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-2 082 685	-2 165 992	-2 252 632
Service charges - other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-37 701	-452 407	-470 503	-489 323
Interest earned - external investments	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-5 000 000	-5 200 000	-5 408 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-171 000	-177 840	-184 954
Fines	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-4 500	-54 000	-56 160	-58 406
Licenses and permits	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-134 081	-1 608 968	-1 673 326	-1 740 259
Grants - operating (incl. grants from other municipalities)	-11 140 369	0	-21 567 330	0	0	-21 067 330	0	0	-20 827 380	0	0	-815 563	-75 417 973	-78 434 692	-81 572 079
Grants - capital (incl. grants from other municipalities)	-20 152 049	0	-11 507 911	0	0	-11 507 911	0	0	0	0	0	0	-43 167 871	-44 894 586	-46 690 369
Other Income	-31 709	-26 629	-26 205	-26 170	-26 167	-26 167	-26 167	-26 167	-26 167	-26 167	-26 167	-26 167	-320 046	-332 848	-346 162
Profit of Sales	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Cash Operating Receipts by Source	**-39 622 200**	**-2 924 701**	**-35 999 519**	**-2 924 243**	**-2 924 240**	**-35 499 481**	**-2 924 239**	**-2 924 239**	**-23 751 620**	**-2 924 239**	**-2 427 299**	**-3 242 863**	**-158 088 884**	**-164 412 439**	**-170 988 937**
Other Cash Receipts by Source															
New Loans Raised	0	0	0	0	0	0	-20 000 000	0	0	0	0	0	-20 000 000	-15 000 000	-10 000 000
Receipts from old outstanding debtors													0		
CRR Investment	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-6 300 000	-6 615 000	-6 945 750
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**-40 147 200**	**-3 449 701**	**-36 524 519**	**-3 449 243**	**-3 449 240**	**-36 024 481**	**-23 449 239**	**-3 449 239**	**-24 276 620**	**-3 449 239**	**-2 952 299**	**-3 767 863**	**-184 388 884**	**-186 027 439**	**-187 934 687**
Cash Operating Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	3 032 271	36 387 249	38 934 356	41 659 761
Remuneration of Councillors	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	1 046 910	12 562 923	13 442 327	14 383 290
Collection costs													0	0	0
Repairs and maintenance	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	822 392	9 868 700	10 263 448	10 673 986
Interest paid	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	2 933 580	3 050 923	3 172 960
Depreciation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6 274 177	6 274 177		
Bulk purchases - Electricity	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	11 800 000	12 272 000	12 762 880
Contracted services	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	8 608 985	8 953 344	9 311 478
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities													0	0	0
Grants and subsidies paid - other	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	19 170 679	19 937 506	20 735 006
General Expences	1 676 062	1 514 003	1 500 498	1 499 372	1 499 279	1 499 271	1 499 270	1 499 270	1 499 270	1 499 270	1 499 270	1 499 270	18 184 104	18 911 468	19 667 926
Cash Operating Payments by Type	**10 120 405**	**9 958 346**	**9 944 841**	**9 943 715**	**9 943 621**	**9 943 614**	**9 943 613**	**9 943 613**	**9 943 613**	**9 943 613**	**9 943 613**	**16 217 790**	**125 790 396**	**125 765 373**	**132 367 288**
Other Cash Payments by Type															
Capital Expenditure	3 534 522	4 279 648	1 390 247	20 459 648	1 059 648	299 648	1 059 648	499 648	59 648	59 648	1 059 648	499 648	34 261 251	35 631 701	37 056 969
Loans repaid	0	0	0	15 706	15 706	15 706	15 706	15 706	15 706	15 706	15 706	15 706	141 350	282 700	294 008
Total Cash Payments by Type	**13 654 927**	**14 237 994**	**11 335 088**	**30 419 069**	**11 018 975**	**10 258 967**	**11 018 967**	**10 458 967**	**10 018 967**	**10 018 967**	**11 018 967**	**16 733 144**	**160 192 997**	**161 679 774**	**169 718 265**
DEPRECIATION													-6 067 420	-6 310 117	-6 562 521
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH & INVESTMENTS	**-26 492 273**	**10 788 292**	**-25 189 431**	**26 969 826**	**7 569 735**	**-25 765 513**	**-12 430 273**	**7 009 727**	**-14 257 653**	**6 569 727**	**8 066 667**	**12 965 281**	**-30 263 307**	**-30 657 782**	**-24 778 943**

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Consolidated Budget
Operating Income

	Votes	Vote Numbers	2009/2010	%	Total Income Expected	Jul-09	Aug-09	Sep-09	Oct-09	Nov-09	Dec-09	Jan-10	Feb-10	Mar-10	Apr-10	May-10	Jun-10
1	**Property rates**		**-12 000 000**		**-9 000 000**	**-5 896 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**-496 940**	**0**	**0**
	Rates		-12 000 000	75%	-9 000 000	-5 896 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940	-496 940		
	Interim Rates in respect of prior years																
2	**Property rates - penalties and collection charges**		**-1 650 000**		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	Penalty interest r&g		0	75%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
			-1 650 000	75%													
3	**Service charges**		**-23 071 287**		**-21 527 220**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**	**-1 793 935**
	Fees refuse removal		-2 603 356	80%	-2 082 685	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557	-173 557
	Sales electricity		-20 467 931	95%	-19 444 535	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378	-1 620 378
				95%	0	0											
				95%	0	0											
4	**Rental of facilities and equipment**		**-476 218**		**-452 407**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**	**-37 701**
	Town hall		-63 794	95%	-60 604	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050	-5 050
	Rent farm		-61 524	95%	-58 448	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871	-4 871
	Rent housing		-2 500	95%	-2 375	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198	-198
	Rent staff houses		-5 400	95%	-5 130	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428	-428
	Rent sites		-300 000	95%	-285 000	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750	-23 750
	Stadium hire		-43 000	95%	-40 850	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404	-3 404
5	**Interest earned - external investments**		**-5 000 000**		**-5 000 000**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**	**-416 667**
	Interest on current account		-5 000 000	100%	-5 000 000	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667	-416 667
	Interest on investments																
6	**Interest earned - outstanding debtors**		**-180 000**		**-171 000**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**	**-14 250**
	Penalty interest electricity		-180 000	95%	-171 000	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250	-14 250
7	**Fines**		**-108 000**		**-54 000**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**	**-4 500**
	Fines library		-8 000	50%	-4 000	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333	-333
	Meter tampering																
	Fines court		-100 000	50%	-50 000	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167	-4 167
8	**Licenses and permits**		**-1 693 650**		**-1 608 968**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**	**-134 081**
	Licenses dog																
	Licenses traffic		-644 250	95%	-612 038	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003	-51 003
	Drivers licenses		-1 049 400	95%	-996 930	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078	-83 078

ANNEXURE A 1.1

Votes	Vote Numbers	2009/2010	%	Total Income Expected	Jul-08	Aug-08	Sep-08	Oct-08	Nov-08	Dec-08	Jan-09	Feb-09	Mar-09	Apr-09	May-09	Jun-09
9 Government grants and subsidies - Operating		**-75 417 973**		**-75 417 973**	**-11 140 369**	**0**	**-21 567 330**	**0**	**0**	**-21 067 330**	**0**	**0**	**-20 827 380**	**0**	**0**	**-815 563**
Equitable share i - grant		-54 018 167	100%	-54 018 167			-18 006 056			-18 006 056			-18 006 056			
Equitable share fbr		-4 950 375	100%	-4 950 375			-1 650 125			-1 650 125			-1 650 125			
Equitable share fbe		-1 036 758	100%	-1 036 758			-345 586			-345 586			-345 586			
Est of Wards(PT)		-960 000	100%	-960 000	-960 000											
Public Awareness (PT)		-1 200 000	100%	-1 200 000	-1 200 000											
MDF Performance Management		-28 295	100%	-28 295	-28 295											
CDW Grant		-4 187	100%	-4 187	-4 187											
Capacity Buidling		-120 973	100%	-120 973	-120 973											
IDP Fund		-10 432	100%	-10 432	-10 432											
Organisational Structure		-142 482	100%	-142 482	-142 482											
Office Accomodation		-600 000	100%	-600 000	-600 000											
Write of Maluti Arrears		-2 000 000	100%	-2 000 000	-2 000 000											
Audit Assets		-50 000	100%	-50 000	-50 000											
Valuation Roll GIS		-2 000 000	100%	-2 000 000	-2 000 000											
New IDP(PT)		-500 000	100%	-500 000	-500 000											
Town & Lums Amalgamation (PT)		-950 000	100%	-950 000	-950 000											
Integration Areas(PT)		-650 000	100%	-650 000	-650 000											
Identification Maluti(PT)		-250 000	100%	-250 000	-250 000											
Land Audit(PT)		-100 000	100%	-100 000	-100 000											
Matatiele Land Use Framework/MasterplanDBSA)		-540 000	100%	-540 000	-540 000											
Matatiele SDF (DBSA)		-750 000	100%	-750 000	-750 000											
New waste disposal equipment(PT)		-284 000	100%	-284 000	-284 000											
Finance Management Grant		-500 000	100%	-500 000			-500 000									
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		-500 000	100%	-500 000			-250 000			-250 000						
Health Subsidy		-2 328 620	100%	-2 328 620			-582 155			-582 155			-582 155			-582 155
Library Subsidy		-179 986	100%	-179 986			-44 997			-44 997			-44 997			-44 997
Museum Subsidy		-753 648	100%	-753 648			-188 412			-188 412			-188 412			-188 412
Subsidy roads		-10 050	100%	-10 050									-10 050			
10 Government grants and subsidies - Capital		**-43 167 871**		**-43 167 871**	**-20 152 049**	**0**	**-11 507 911**	**0**	**0**	**-11 507 911**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Containers		-1 200 000	100%	-1 200 000	-1 200 000											
Admin Building		-3 800 000	100%	-3 800 000	-3 800 000											
Cedarville Offices		-200 000	100%	-200 000	-200 000											
Funiture		-117 000	100%	-117 000	-117 000											
Archives (PT)		-880 000	100%	-880 000	-880 000											
Maluti Civic Centre		-3 479 951	100%	-3 479 951	-3 479 951											
Swimming Pool		-12 000	100%	-12 000	-12 000											
Buy Back Centre		-47 320	100%	-47 320	-47 320											
Mafube - Nkosana Access Road & Bridge		-122 178	100%	-122 178	-122 178											
Outspan - Matshabaleng Access Road		-22 492	100%	-22 492	-22 492											
Hillside - Manzi Access Road and Bridge		-154 410	100%	-154 410	-154 410											
From T69 to Mampoti Access Road & Bridge		-210 325	100%	-210 325	-210 325											
Bubesi to Good Hope Access Road & Bridge		-101 337	100%	-101 337	-101 337											
Lunda/Dengwana Multi Purpose Centre		-105 036	100%	-105 036	-105 036											
Mahlabathini-Lugada Access Road		-3 191 258	100%	-3 191 258			-1 595 629			-1 595 629						
Rholweni Multi Purpose Centre		-840 000	100%	-840 000			-420 000			-420 000						
Maluti Roads		-5 231 863	100%	-5 231 863			-2 615 932			-2 615 932						
Chibini Access Road		-3 393 750	100%	-3 393 750			-1 696 875			-1 696 875						
Ramafole Access Road		-2 025 000	100%	-2 025 000			-1 012 500			-1 012 500						
Fobane Access Road		-3 206 250	100%	-3 206 250			-1 603 125			-1 603 125						
Maluti Civic Centre (part MIG)		-5 127 701	100%	-5 127 701			-2 563 851			-2 563 851						
Nature Reserve Fence		-4 500 000	100%	-4 500 000	-4 500 000											
DME Bulk Infrastructure Program		-2 200 000	100%	-2 200 000	-2 200 000											
Housing Project 500 Harry Gwala		-3 000 000	100%	-3 000 000	-3 000 000											

Votes	Vote Numbers	2008/2009	%	Total Income Expected	Jul-08	Aug-08	Sep-08	Oct-08	Nov-08	Dec-08	Jan-09	Feb-09	Mar-09	Apr-09	May-09	Jun-09
11 Other income		**-1 275 009**	**9**	**-1 271 509**	**-31 709**	**-26 629**	**-26 205**	**-26 170**	**-26 167**	**-26 167**	**-26 167**	**-26 167**	**-26 167**	**-26 167**	**-26 167**	**-26 167**
PLANT HIRE		-15 000	100%	-15 000	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250	-1 250
BUILDING PLANS		-140 000	100%	-140 000	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667	-11 667
BUILDING EXEMPTIONS		-10 000	100%	-10 000	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833
RATES CERTIFICATE		-10 000	100%	-10 000	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833	-833
DRIVEWAY HARDENING		-3 000	100%	-3 000	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250
CEMETRY FEES		-70 009	95%	-66 509	-5 542	-462	-38	-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POUND FEES		-60 500	100%	-60 500	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042	-5 042
PHOTO COPIES		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CATTLE SALES		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NATURE RESERVE INCOME				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NATURE RESERVE CAMPING		-2 500	100%	-2 500	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208	-208
NATURE RESERVE CHALETS		-35 000	100%	-35 000	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917	-2 917
NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE		-26 000	100%	-26 000	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167	-2 167
NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT		-12 000	100%	-12 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000	-1 000
SUNDRIE SERVICES		-400 000	100%	-400 000	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333	-33 333
WOOD SALES		-1 000	100%	-1 000	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83	-83
LOST BOOKS				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS		-260 000	100%	-260 000	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667	-21 667
SERVICE CONNECTIONS		-230 000	100%	-230 000	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167	-19 167
12 Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Profit on sale of asset		0		0	0						0		0		0	
13 External loan		**-20 000 000**		**-20 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**-20 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Loan		-20 000 000	100%	-20 000 000							-20 000 000					
14 CRR - Investments		**-6 300 000**		**-6 300 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**	**-525 000**
Investment Withdrawels		-6 300 000	100%	-6 300 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000	-525 000
Total Revenue		**-190 340 008**		**-183 970 946**	**-40 147 200**	**-3 449 701**	**-36 524 519**	**-3 449 243**	**-3 449 240**	**-36 024 481**	**-23 449 239**	**-3 449 239**	**-24 276 620**	**-3 449 239**	**-2 952 299**	**-3 767 863**

ANNEXURE A 1.3

	Votes	Vote Numbers	2009/2010	%	Total Expenditure Expected	Jul-09	Aug-09	Sep-09	Oct-09	Nov-09	Dec-09	Jan-10	Feb-10	Mar-10	Apr-10	May-10	Jun-10
1	**Employee related costs - Salaries**		**29 080 461**		**29 080 461**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**	**2 423 372**
	Salaries	4010	23 566 120	100%	23 566 120	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843	1 963 843
	Bonus	4020	2 029 421	100%	2 029 421	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118	169 118
	Overtime	4030	389 700	100%	389 700	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475	32 475
	Allowances	4040	170 608	100%	170 608	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217	14 217
	Housing subsidy	4050	146 462	100%	146 462	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205	12 205
	Locomotion	4070	1 797 502	100%	1 797 502	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792	149 792
	WCA	4080	361 124	100%	361 124	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094	30 094
	EMP levy	4090	327 813	100%	327 813	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318	27 318
	Temp wages	4110	291 710	100%	291 710	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309	24 309
	Uniforms	4100		100%	0	0											
	Leave reserve fund	4060		100%	0	0											
	Employee related costs - Social contributions		**7 306 788**		**7 306 788**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**	**608 899**
	Pension	4210	4 531 646	100%	4 531 646	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637	377 637
	UIF	4220	186 981	100%	186 981	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582	15 582
	Medical aid	4230	2 588 161	100%	2 588 161	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680	215 680
2	**Remuneration of Councilors**		**12 562 923**		**12 562 923**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**	**1 046 910**
	Allowances - cell	4340	566 201	100%	566 201	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183	47 183
	Housing subsidy		8 124 314		8 124 314	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026	677 026
	Councilors allowances	4350	677 026	100%	677 026	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419	56 419
	Locomotion	4390	2 817 637	100%	2 817 637	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803	234 803
	WCA	4400	134 046	100%	134 046	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171	11 171
	EMP levy	4410	243 699	100%	243 699	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308	20 308
3	**Bad debts**		**1 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		5150	1 000 000	0%	0												
4	**Collection costs**		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5	**Depreciation**		**6 274 177**		**6 274 177**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6 274 177**
	Depreciation	4570	6 274 177	0%	6 274 177												6 274 177
	Grant Depreciation	4580		0%	0												
6	**Repairs and maintenance**		**9 868 700**		**9 868 700**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**	**822 392**
	Buildings	4610	807 500	100%	807 500	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292	67 292
	Fencing	4630	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Dams	4620	58 000	100%	58 000	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833	4 833
	Fire Hydrants	4640	40 000	100%	40 000	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333
	Mains	4660	143 000	100%	143 000	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917	11 917
	Furniture & equipment	4650	360 000	100%	360 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
	Office machines	4670	171 500	100%	171 500	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292	14 292
	Plant & equipment	4680	142 000	100%	142 000	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833
	Road sidewalks	4690	7 925 000	100%	7 925 000	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417	660 417
	Street lights	4700	40 000	100%	40 000	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333
	Toilets	4710	21 700	100%	21 700	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808
	Tools	4720	10 000	100%	10 000	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833
	Traffic signs	4730	150 000	100%	150 000	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500

	Votes	Vote Numbers	2008/2009	%	Total Expenditure Expected	Jul-07	Aug-07	Sep-07	Oct-07	Nov-07	Dec-07	Jan-08	Feb-08	Mar-08	Apr-08	May-08	Jun-08
7	**Interest paid**		**2 933 580**		**2 933 580**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**	**244 465**
	External loans interest	4810	2 933 580	100%	2 933 580	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465	244 465
8	**Bulk purchases**		**11 800 000**		**11 800 000**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**	**983 333**
	Escom service charge	4870	11 800 000	100%	11 800 000	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333	983 333
9	**Contracted services**		**8 608 985**	**0**	**8 608 985**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**	**717 415**
	Maintenance agreements	4910	8 608 985	100%	8 608 985	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415	717 415
10	**Grants and subsidies paid**		**19 170 679**		**19 170 679**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**	**1 597 557**
	Grants & subsidies paid	4980	19 170 679	100%	19 170 679	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557	1 597 557
		4970		100%	0	0											
		5000		100%	0	0											
11	**General expenses**		**20 112 740**		**20 112 740**	**1 676 062**	**1 514 003**	**1 500 498**	**1 499 372**	**1 499 279**	**1 499 271**	**1 499 270**	**1 499 270**	**1 499 270**	**1 499 270**	**1 499 270**	**1 499 270**
	ADVERTISING	5120	469 000	100%	469 000	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083	39 083
	AUDIT FEES	5130	1 950 000	100%	1 950 000	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500	162 500
	BANK CHARGES	5140	120 000	100%	120 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
	BAD DEBTS	5160	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	5190	37 000	100%	37 000	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083	3 083
	CHEMICALS	5170	68 400	100%	68 400	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700
	CONFERENCE	5180	278 500	100%	278 500	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208	23 208
	CONSULTING FEES	5240	572 200	100%	572 200	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683	47 683
	CONTINGENCIES	5210	5 361 000	100%	5 361 000	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750	446 750
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	5200	1 642 000	100%	1 642 000	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833	136 833
	DONATIONS		0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	5250	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	5260	50 000	100%	50 000	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167
	FUEL & OIL	5300	692 000	100%	692 000	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667	57 667
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS		350 000	100%	350 000	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167	29 167
	MAYORAL PROJECTS		1 140 000	100%	1 140 000	95 000	7 917	660	55	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE		541 500	100%	541 500	45 125	3 760	313	26	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	5310	500	100%	500	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	INTEREST ON LOANS	5320	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	5340	600 000	100%	600 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	LOST BOOKS	5350	51 500	100%	51 500	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 292
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	5306	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES		40 000	100%	40 000	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333
	PLANT HIRE	5360	50 000	100%	50 000	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167
	POLUTION CONTROL	5370	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	5380	97 500	100%	97 500	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125	8 125
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	5390	608 640	100%	608 640	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720	50 720
	PUBLICATIONS	5410	11 000	100%	11 000	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT		135 000	100%	135 000	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250	11 250
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	5420	30 000	100%	30 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
	RATES	5400	111 550	100%	111 550	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296	9 296
	RENTALS	5430	76 000	100%	76 000	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333	6 333
	RESEALING	5440	150 000	100%	150 000	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
	SECURITY	5450	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	5460	976 000	100%	976 000	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333	81 333
	STORES & MATERIALS	5470	202 650	100%	202 650	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888	16 888
	STOCK TAKE	5480	0	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	5490	200 000	100%	200 000	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667	16 667
	MVR FEES	5500	26 960	100%	26 960	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247	2 247
	SUNDRIES		0	100%		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		1 690 000	100%	1 690 000	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833	140 833
	TELEPHONE	5520	784 840	100%	784 840	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403	65 403
	UNIFORMS		319 000	100%	319 000	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583	26 583
	TOWN PLANNING	5530	440 000	100%	440 000	36 667	3 056	255	21	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	5550	240 000	100%	240 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000

Votes	Vote Numbers	2008/2009	%	Total Expenditure Expected	Jul-07	Aug-07	Sep-07	Oct-07	Nov-07	Dec-07	Jan-08	Feb-08	Mar-08	Apr-08	May-08	Jun-08
12 Capital Expenditure CRR		**2 250 079**		**2 250 079**	**1 214 874**	**303 000**	**30 599**	**280 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Mecer PC		15 000.00	100%	15 000	4 000											
Printer HP Officejet Colour		600.00	100%	600	2 500											
Book detection system		178 000.00	100%	178 000	178 000											
Pals System		0.00	100%	0	0											
2 Aircons		0.00	100%	0	0											
Renovations		250 000.00	100%	250 000	250 000											
Computers		90 000.00	100%	90 000	90 000											
Office Furniture		35 000.00	100%	35 000	35 000											
Desks, Chairs, Tables, Cables, cabinets.		33 000.00	100%	33 000		303 000										
Jacks		5 000.00	100%	5 000			15 000									
Dragar Alco Tester		300 000.00	100%	300 000			599									
Laser Cam		420 000.00	100%	420 000			15 000									
T77- Mapuleng Access Road		86 898.36	100%	86 898	80 000											
Mgubo Access Road		74 760.70	100%	74 761	100 000											
Tsitsong Access Road and Bridge		65 040.40	100%	65 040	100 000											
Tsenola-Nkonoana Access Road		65 755.68	100%	65 756	50 000											
Khaola Access Road		72 669.69	100%	72 670	12 000											
Ngcwengana Access Road		137 643.19	100%	137 643	42 000											
Mangolong Community Facility		71 372.51	100%	71 373				280 000								
Mapfontien Community Facility		77 963.74	100%	77 964												
Hillside Community Facility		68 652.26	100%	68 652	68 652											
Laphumilanga Community Facility		69 823.98	100%	69 824	69 824											
Nkau Community Facility		68 435.85	100%	68 436	68 436											
Dalibhunga Community Facility		64 462.17	100%	64 462	64 462											
13 Other Cash Payments by Type		**141 350**		**141 350**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15 706**	**15 706**	**15 706**	**15 706**	**15 706**	**15 706**	**15 706**	**15 706**	**15 706**
Loans repaid																
Electricity		70 675	100%	70 675				7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853
Roads		70 675	100%	70 675				7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853	7 853
14 Capital Expenditure		**63 167 871**		**63 167 871**	**2 319 648**	**3 976 648**	**1 359 648**	**20 179 648**	**1 059 648**	**299 648**	**1 059 648**	**499 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**1 059 648**	**499 648**
External Loans		**20 000 000**		**20 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
				0				0								
Electricity		10 000 000.00	100%	10 000 000				10 000 000								
Roads		10 000 000.00	100%	10 000 000				10 000 000								
Prov Treasury		**42 452 093**		**42 452 093**	**2 260 000**	**3 917 000**	**1 300 000**	**120 000**	**1 000 000**	**240 000**	**1 000 000**	**440 000**	**0**	**0**	**1 000 000**	**440 000**
Containers		1 200 000	100%	1 200 000	1 200 000											
Admin Building		3 800 000	100%	3 800 000		3 800 000										
Cedarville Offices		200 000	100%	200 000			1 000 000		1 000 000		1 000 000				1 000 000	
Funiture		117 000	100%	117 000	970 000											
Archives		880 000	100%	880 000	90 000											
Maluti Civic Centre		3 479 951	100%	3 479 951		117 000										
Grant		12 000	100%	12 000								440 000				440 000
Buy Back Centre		47 320	100%	47 320			300 000									
DME Bulk Infrastructure Program		2 200 000	100%	2 200 000				120 000								
Housing Project 500 HG		3 000 000	100%	3 000 000												
Nature Reserve Fence		4 500 000	100%	4 500 000						240 000						
Mahlabathini-Lugada Access Road		3 191 258	100%	3 191 258												
Rholweni Multi Purpose Centre		840 000	100%	840 000												
Maluti Roads		5 231 863	100%	5 231 863												
Chibini Access Road		3 393 750	100%	3 393 750												
Ramafole Access Road		2 025 000	100%	2 025 000												
Fobane Access Road		3 206 250	100%	3 206 250												
Maluti Civic Centre (part MIG)		5 127 701	100%	5 127 701												

Votes	Vote Numbers	2008/2009	%	Total Expenditure Expected	Jul-08	Aug-08	Sep-08	Oct-08	Nov-08	Dec-08	Jan-09	Feb-09	Mar-09	Apr-09	May-09	Jun-09
Previous Year Grants		**715 778**		**715 778**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**	**59 648**
Mafube - Nkosana Access Road & Bridge		122 178	100%	122 178	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181	10 181
Outspan - Matshabaleng Access Road		22 492	100%	22 492	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874	1 874
Hillside - Manzi Access Road and Bridge		154 410	100%	154 410	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868	12 868
From T69 to Mampoti Access Road & Bridge		210 325	100%	210 325	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527	17 527
Bubesi to Good Hope Access Road & Bridge		101 337	100%	101 337	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445	8 445
Lunda/Dengwana Multi Purpose Centre		105 036	100%	105 036	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753	8 753
HP		**0**		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Expenditure		**194 278 332**		**193 278 332**	**13 654 927**	**14 237 994**	**11 335 088**	**30 419 069**	**11 018 975**	**10 258 967**	**11 018 967**	**10 458 967**	**10 018 967**	**10 018 967**	**11 018 967**	**16 733 144**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR
	SUB FUNCTION: CONSOLIDATED	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-
1	***INCOME***						
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**-12 779 302**	**-14 221 804**	**-14 244 804**	**-10 541 154**	**-14 188 652**	**-12 000 000**
	RATES	-12 744 464	-14 221 804	-14 221 804	-10 529 655	-14 165 655	-12 000 000
	INTERIM RATES	-34 838	0	-23 000	-11 499	-22 997	0
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**-19 671 722**	**-21 905 992**	**-22 034 682**	**-10 256 822**	**-20 513 644**	**-23 071 287**
	REFUSE SALES	-2 298 868	-2 421 310	-2 550 000	-1 274 474	-2 548 948	-2 603 356
	ELECTRICITY SALES	-17 372 854	-19 484 682	-19 484 682	-8 982 348	-17 964 696	-20 467 931
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**-398 092**	**-330 473**	**-404 924**	**-168 259**	**-336 256**	**-476 218**
	HALL HIRE	-32 475	-41 100	-62 000	-30 735	-61 470	-63 794
	STAFF HOUSES	-5 194	-5 400	-5 400	-2 597	-5 194	-5 400
	SITE RENTAL	-280 206	-209 879	-250 000	-122 315	-244 629	-300 000
	STADIUM HIRE	-10 568	0	-30 000	-7 340	-14 681	-17 832
	POOL FEES	-564	-27 000	-10 000	-4 355	-8 710	-25 168
	HOUSING RENTAL	-1 716	-1 570	-2 000	-1 002	-2 004	-2 500
	FARM RENTAL	-27 369	-45 524	-45 524	0	0	-61 524
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	-40 000	0	0	0	0	0
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**-3 497 936**	**-3 600 000**	**-5 000 000**	**-2 358 298**	**-4 716 596**	**-5 000 000**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-3 497 936	-3 600 000	-5 000 000	-2 358 298	-4 716 596	-5 000 000
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**-1 698 302**	**-1 742 736**	**-1 742 736**	**-648 190**	**-1 185 809**	**-1 830 000**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	-136 413	-92 736	-92 736	-10 564	-92 736	-180 000
	INTEREST ON RATES	-1 123 972	-1 650 000	-1 650 000	-637 626	-1 093 073	-1 650 000
	COLLECTION FEES	-437 916	0	0	0	0	0
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**-59 547**	**-108 000**	**-103 500**	**-1 809**	**-3 018**	**-108 000**
	LIBRARY FINES	-1 072	-8 000	-3 500	-1 509	-3 018	-8 000
	TRAFFIC FINES	-58 475	-100 000	-100 000	-300	0	-100 000
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**-1 170 358**	**-1 184 725**	**-1 390 000**	**-698 716**	**-1 397 431**	**-1 693 650**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	-373 319	-1 184 725	-560 000	-282 180	-564 360	-644 250
	DRIVERS LICENSES	-797 038	0	-830 000	-416 536	-833 072	-1 049 400
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**-21 130 924**	**-60 547 905**	**-60 347 905**	**-8 027 388**	**-40 254 243**	**-53 667 871**
		-21 130 924	-51 475 206	-50 905 206	-8 027 388	-32 061 544	-53 667 871
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**-37 850 581**	**-68 309 960**	**-64 482 076**	**-28 125 960**	**-61 335 160**	**-75 417 973**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	-32 941 944	-45 066 476	-46 971 714	-24 812 129	-45 066 476	-60 005 300
	OPERATING GRANTS	-4 908 637	-23 243 484	-17 510 362	-3 313 831	-16 268 684	-15 412 673
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**-677 562**	**-837 590**	**-1 135 005**	**-583 012**	**-1 063 319**	**-1 275 009**
	PLANT HIRE	-2 621	-15 000	-5 000	-1 170	-2 340	-15 000
	BUILDING PLANS	-38 131	-32 010	-130 000	-69 312	-138 624	-140 000
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	-2 588	-2 929	-10 000	-3 458	-6 915	-10 000
	RATES CERTIFICATE	-3 043	-2 340	-10 000	-3 359	-6 718	-10 000
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	-3 961	-1 000	-3 000	-1 316	-2 632	-3 000
	CEMETRY FEES	-65 848	-75 000	-60 000	-27 559	-55 118	-70 009
	POUND FEES	-83 468	-89 300	-89 300	-36 887	-73 773	-60 500
	PHOTO COPIES	-232	0	0	0	0	0
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	-30 500	-45 000	-20 434	-40 869	-1 000
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0	-2 500
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0	-35 000
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0	-26 000
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT	0	0	0	0	0	-12 000
	SUNDRIE SERVICES	-77 045	-200 000	-400 000	-190 287	-380 574	-400 000
	WOOD SALES	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	-327 376	-350 606	-30 000	-13 008	-26 016	-260 000
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	-38 417	-13 905	-250 000	-113 517	-227 035	-230 000
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	-34 835	-25 000	-102 705	-102 705	-102 705	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-98 934 325**	**-172 789 185**	**-170 885 632**	**-61 409 607**	**-144 994 128**	**-174 540 008**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-98 934 325**	**-172 789 185**	**-170 885 632**	**-61 409 607**	**-144 994 128**	**-174 540 008**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entitie**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-98 934 325**	**-172 789 185**	**-170 885 632**	**-61 409 607**	**-144 994 128**	**-174 540 008**

26	***EXPENDITURE***						
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**15 061 220**	**25 768 887**	**23 529 836**	**8 738 566**	**16 123 805**	**29 080 461**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	11 654 620	19 828 427	18 869 316	7 256 922	13 438 679	23 566 120
	BONUS	641 359	1 819 953	1 717 422	405 638	696 479	2 029 421
	OVERTIME	446 018	484 650	453 700	248 341	443 229	389 700
	ALLOWANCES	20 954	172 613	173 364	9 282	15 564	170 608
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	132 045	169 362	139 762	71 517	132 100	146 462
	LEAVE PROVITION	509 436	0	0	27 567	55 134	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	36 979	0	0	0	0	0
	LONG SERVICE	74 723	0	0	0	0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	121 604	0	0	0	0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	937 971	2 429 224	1 385 755	646 837	1 198 173	1 797 502
	WCA	92 870	300 358	261 776	207	414	361 124
	EMP LEVY	95 038	272 590	237 032	32 655	64 833	327 813
	TEMP STAFF	297 603	291 710	291 710	39 600	79 200	291 710
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**2 345 680**	**5 451 511**	**5 123 887**	**1 453 869**	**2 651 533**	**7 306 788**
	PEN	1 748 794	3 844 902	3 690 427	1 138 114	2 061 418	4 531 646
	U.I.F	107 442	142 879	181 085	77 561	144 369	186 981
	M/AID	489 444	1 463 730	1 252 375	238 194	445 746	2 588 161
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**1 075 274**	**110 531**	**1 251 031**	**617 534**	**1 058 630**	**121 852**
	PEN	697 852	0	746 031	372 802	745 605	0
	U.I.F	45 020	110 531	40 000	14 763	29 525	121 852
	M/AID	332 402	0	465 000	229 969	459 938	0
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**7 870 797**	**11 861 223**	**10 887 313**	**4 642 117**	**9 284 234**	**12 441 071**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	431 724	484 200	484 200	236 184	472 368	566 201
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	5 301 712	8 036 420	7 062 511	3 300 625	6 601 251	8 124 314
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	1 375 310	621 702	1 500 000	702 309	1 404 618	677 026
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	665 455	2 486 807	1 608 508	402 999	805 997	2 817 637
	WCA	96 596	121 572	121 572	0	0	134 046
	EMP LEVY	0	110 522	110 522	0	0	121 847
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 000 000**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**5 430 353**	**10 739 491**	**9 840 943**	**0**	**10 855 973**	**6 274 177**
	DEPRECIATION	5 430 353	10 739 491	9 840 943	0	10 855 973	6 274 177
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**3 250 993**	**8 569 200**	**9 944 000**	**4 094 419**	**8 166 321**	**9 868 700**
	BUILDINGS	54 036	650 000	744 500	104 978	191 378	807 500
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	98 683	72 000	46 500	5 007	10 013	58 000
	FIRE HYDRANT	6 433	10 000	0	0	0	40 000
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	38 335	80 000	95 000	13 023	26 046	143 000
	MAINS	202 607	760 000	330 000	99 751	199 501	360 000
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3 724	83 000	29 000	3 158	2 375	171 500
	PLANT	57 100	172 500	104 000	40 704	81 408	142 000
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	143 537	6 615 000	2 490 000	319 979	639 959	7 925 000
	STREET LIGHTS	36 208	40 000	40 000	14 734	29 468	40 000
	TIOLETS	8 054	26 700	15 000	7 163	14 326	21 700
	TOOLS	1 555	10 000	0	0	0	10 000
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	50 000	50 000	0	0	150 000
		2 600 722	0	6 000 000	3 485 923	6 971 846	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2 933 580**
	INTEREST Loans	0	0	0	0	0	2 933 580
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**6 293 431**	**8 850 000**	**9 750 000**	**4 867 860**	**9 735 720**	**11 800 000**
	ESKOM	6 293 431	8 850 000	9 750 000	4 867 860	9 735 720	11 800 000
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**5 377 482**	**8 933 080**	**8 792 170**	**2 809 674**	**5 567 953**	**8 608 985**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	5 377 482	8 933 080	8 792 170	2 809 674	5 567 953	8 608 985
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**2 354 695**	**19 292 687**	**19 542 687**	**3 804 279**	**14 213 512**	**19 170 679**
	GRANTS IN AID	2 354 695	19 292 687	19 542 687	3 804 279	14 988 973	19 170 679
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**10 184 003**	**18 923 298**	**14 348 235**	**4 260 523**	**10 405 603**	**20 112 740**
	ADVERTISING	229 063	672 000	427 500	160 201	320 403	469 000
	AUDIT FEES	1 152 113	1 218 958	1 650 000	787 419	1 574 838	1 950 000
	BANK CHARGES	89 696	96 000	110 000	53 545	107 090	120 000
	BAD DEBTS	2 801 420	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	5 056	87 600	11 500	4 638	9 275	37 000
	CHEMICALS	32 006	106 650	56 000	13 579	27 158	68 400
	CONFERENCE	121 383	322 500	225 500	59 738	119 477	278 500
	CONSULTING FEES	243 647	713 000	940 000	431 672	863 345	572 200
	CONTINGENCIES	15 992	362 000	262 000	0	0	5 361 000
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	1 849 517	1 675 100	1 464 000	606 691	1 213 381	1 642 000
	DONATIONS	0	10 000	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	84 994	795 880	0	0	0	0
	FEED	17 594	41 000	50 000	20 895	41 789	50 000
	FUEL & OIL	225 208	802 600	551 500	227 842	455 685	692 000
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	350 000	350 000	2 694	350 000	350 000
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	396 299	900 000	900 000	177 777	900 000	1 140 000
	INSURANCE	232 595	483 510	662 093	255 844	511 689	541 500
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	500	500	97	195	500
	INTEREST ON LOANS	260 227	2 294 400	214 400	76 971	153 943	0
	LEGAL COSTS	181 952	635 000	555 000	55 036	110 072	600 000

	LOST BOOKS	0	46 000	0	0	0	51 500
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	52 806	45 000	30 000	16 218	32 435	40 000
	PLANT HIRE	24 530	95 000	35 000	12 000	24 000	50 000
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	24 000	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	53 584	137 000	55 500	22 116	44 233	97 500
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	318 201	1 000 372	422 500	181 611	363 223	608 640
	PUBLICATIONS	120 500	62 500	15 000	0	0	11 000
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	230 742	415 000	129 000	14 975	29 950	135 000
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	160 000	30 000	0	0	30 000
	RATES	0	231 440	0	0	0	111 550
	RENTALS	48 314	147 000	182 000	26 681	53 361	76 000
	RESEALING	82 347	100 000	150 000	65 256	130 511	150 000
	SECURITY	0	30 000	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	373 070	827 500	677 650	170 367	340 733	976 000
	STORES & MATERIALS	79 596	322 371	195 000	72 415	144 831	202 650
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	8 888	52 100	37 000	10 554	21 107	200 000
	MVR FEES	4 702	21 350	18 050	3 779	7 558	26 960
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	161 732	1 510 642	1 660 642	132 386	264 772	1 690 000
	TELEPHONE	504 523	715 600	714 400	314 420	628 841	784 840
	UNIFORMS	81 417	110 500	311 500	159 606	314 711	319 000
	TOWN PLANNING	0	200 000	140 000	67 500	135 000	440 000
	VALUATIONS	93 837	103 225	115 000	56 000	112 000	240 000
		6 453	0	0	0	0	0
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**59 243 927**	**118 499 908**	**113 010 102**	**35 288 840**	**88 063 283**	**128 719 032**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS -** (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**640 000**	**272 435**	**584 870**	**947 000**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**59 243 927**	**118 499 908**	**113 650 102**	**35 561 276**	**88 648 154**	**129 666 032**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) -*** *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**-39 690 398**	**-54 289 277**	**-57 235 529**	**-25 848 331**	**-56 345 975**	**-44 873 975**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**-39 690 398**	**-54 289 277**	**-57 235 529**	**-25 848 331**	**-56 345 975**	**-44 873 975**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**-39 690 398**	**-54 289 277**	**-57 235 529**	**-25 848 331**	**-56 345 975**	**-44 873 975**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**-7 682 514**	**0**	**-1 500 000**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-39 690 398**	**-54 289 277**	**-64 918 043**	**-25 848 331**	**-57 845 975**	**-44 873 975**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**60 547 905**	**60 347 905**	**0**	**37 801 360**	**55 917 949**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-6 258 630**	**-6 435 611**	**0**	**-5 060 054**	**-11 131 116**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-39 690 398**	**-2**	**-11 005 749**	**-25 848 332**	**-25 104 669**	**-87 142**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**-39 690 398**	**-2**	**-11 005 749**	**-25 848 332**	**-25 104 669**	**-87 142**

SUPPORTING TABLE 10 ANNUAL MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target 2007/08
Department - Municipal Managers Office		
Vote: Executive and Council		
Budget consultation meetings held	No. of meetings	
Produce municipal booklet	Booklet produced in Sept	
Performance agreements and contracts signed	No. of contracts signed on time	
General ward meetings per ward	No. of meetings	
etc		
Department - Corporate Services		
Vote: Finance & Administration		
Employee reward system developed	Completed in November	
Job descriptions developed for all staff	720000	
etc		
Chief Operation Officer(Strategic Manager)	620000	
Department - Planning and Development	620000	
Vote: Planning & Development		
City plan reviewed and published	590000	
Building inspections conducted	No. of building inspections	
etc	590000	
Department - Community Services		
Vote: Community & Social Services	590000	
New libraries built	No. of new libraries built	
etc		
Department - Technical Services		
Vote: Electricity		
New Electricity connections	No. of new electricity connections	
Percentage of HH that meet agreed service levels	HH achieving agreed levels / total	
Percentage of HH that meet agreed service standards	HH achieving agreed stds / total	
Percentage of electricity losses	KW billed / KW used by muni	
Employment through job creation schemes	No. temporary jobs created	
Employment through job creation schemes	No. permanent jobs created	
Vote: Water		
New Water connections	No. of new water connections	
Percentage of water losses	KL Billed / KL used by muni	
Percentage of HH that meet agreed service levels	HH achieving agreed levels / total	
Percentage of HH that meet agreed service standards	HH achieving agreed stds / total	
Vote: Road Transport		
km of new road for prev unserviced areas	No. of kilometres	
etc		
Vote: Waster Management		
Percentage of HH with no rubbish disposal	No. of HH without / total HH	
Vote: Waste Water management		
Percentage of HH with no toilet provision	No. of HH without / total HH	
Department - Chief Finance Officer		
Vote: Finance & Administration		
Percentage of property valuations disputed	No. disputed / total No.	
Percentage of creditors payments on time	No. Paid on Time / total No.	
etc		

Notes:

1. The format of Department / Vote is an example only. Municipalities may show GFS / Department.
2. The departments are examples only and municipalities should use their own departments or votes

TABLE 11 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY	Preceding Year 2007/08	Current Year 2008/09			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2009/10	Budget Year +1 2010/11	Budget Year +2 2011/12
	Audited Actual R'000 A	Approved Budget R'000 B	Adjusted Budget R'000 C	Full Year Forecast R'000 D	Budget R'000 E	Budget R'000 F	Budget R'000 G
INFRASTRUCTURE	**2 550 000**	**0**	**0**	**357 000**	**2 907 000**	**0**	**0**
Land and Buildings							
Roads, pavements, bridges and stormwater							
Water Reservoirs and reticulation							
Car parks, bud terminals and taxi ranks							
Electricity reticulation							
Sewerage purification and reticulation							
Housing	720 000			100 800	820 800		
Street lighting							
Chief Operation Officer(Strategic Manager)	620 000			86 800	706 800		
Refuse sights	620 000			86 800	706 800		
Gas							
Other	590 000			82 600	672 600		
COMMUNITY	**590 000**			**0**	**672 600**	**0**	**0**
Establishment of parks & gardens							
Sportsfields	590 000				672 600		
Community halls							
Libraries							
Recreation facilities							
Clinics							
Museums & art galleries							
Other							
HERITAGE ASSETS	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
OTHER ASSETS	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other motor vehicles							
Plant & equipment							
Office equipment							
Abattoirs							
Markets							
Airports							
Security measures							
Other							
SPECIALISED VEHICLES	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Refuse							
Fire							
Conservancy							
Ambulances							
Buses							
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE[1]	**3 140 000**	**0**	**0**	**357 000**	**3 579 600**	**0**	**0**

BUDGET 2009 / 2010

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

INCOME					EXPENDITURE			
MTREF					MTREF			
Budget 2011/2012	Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2009/2010	Current Budget 2008 / 2009		Current Budget 2008 / 2009	Budget 2009/2010	Budget 2010/2011	Budget 2011/2012
-5 797 376	**-5 574 400**	**-5 360 000**	**-5 000 000**	**EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL**	**21 796 021**	**23 440 442**	**24 378 060**	**25 353 182**
-5797376	-5574400	-5 360 000	-5 000 000	Council	17 814 880	18 260 532	18 990 953	19 750 591
0	0	0	0	Office of the Municipal Manager	3 981 141	5 179 911	5 387 107	5 602 591
-90 115 165	**-86 649 197**	**-83 316 536**	**-76 320 665**	**BUDGET & TREASURY**	**19 518 173**	**25 957 120**	**26 995 405**	**28 075 221**
-90115165.34	-86649197.44	-83 316 536	-76 320 665	Finance	19 518 173	25 957 120	26 995 405	28 075 221
-951 808	**-915 200**	**-880 000**	**-880 000**	**CORPORATE SERVICES**	**6 693 815**	**8 310 194**	**8 642 602**	**8 988 306**
-951808	-915200	-880 000	-880 000	Corporate	6 693 815	8 310 194	8 642 602	8 988 306
0	0	0	0	Administration	0	0	0	0
-8 925 269	**-8 581 989**	**-8 251 913**	**-27 451 278**	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**	**8 424 543**	**9 964 000**	**10 362 560**	**10 777 062**
-823 798	-792 114	-761 648	-435 319	Library	484 244	732 399	761 695	792 163
-75 722	-72 809	-70 009	-60 000	Cemetry	405 000	783 950	815 308	847 920
-194 673	-187 185	-179 986	-156 470	Museum	156 879	177 757	184 867	192 262
-59 488	-57 200	-55 000	-546 545	Sport	447 239	511 669	532 136	553 421
-2 518 635	-2 421 764	-2 328 620	-2 431 644	Primary Health	2 431 644	2 416 378	2 513 033	2 613 554
-1 831 852	-1 761 396	-1 693 650	-1 390 000	License	1 341 443	1 984 554	2 063 936	2 146 494
-108 160	-104 000	-100 000	-340 000	Traffic	1 691 213	2 541 225	2 642 874	2 748 589
-65 437	-62 920	-60 500	-89 300	Pound	366 880	531 701	552 969	575 088
-3 247 504	-3 122 600	-3 002 500	-22 002 000	Housing	1 100 000	284 366	295 741	307 570
-22 418 505	**-21 556 255**	**-20 727 169**	**-11 567 977**	**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING**	**9 654 051**	**10 875 462**	**11 310 480**	**11 762 899**
-4 163 235	-4 003 110	-3 849 145	-7 317 453	Community Halls	2 172 262	1 703 222	1 771 351	1 842 205
0	0	0	-300 000	LED	633 902	1 279 269	1 330 440	1 383 657
-13 238 784	-12 729 600	-12 240 000	-3 860 000	Development & Planning	5 600 855	6 610 089	6 874 493	7 149 472
-5 016 487	-4 823 545	-4 638 024	-90 524	Nature Reserve	1 247 031	1 282 882	1 334 197	1 387 565
-60 574 349	**-58 244 566**	**-56 004 390**	**-49 665 712**	**INFRASTRUCTURE**	**47 563 499**	**51 118 814**	**53 163 567**	**55 290 110**
-8528471.54	-8200453.404	-7 885 051	-7 277 522	Solid Waste	10 499 447	10 640 129	11 065 734	11 508 363
-25682213.44	-24694436	-23 744 650	-20 844 338	Roads	21 640 214	21 971 275	22 850 126	23 764 131
-26363663.73	-25349676.66	-24 374 689	-21 543 852	Electricity	15 423 838	18 507 411	19 247 707	20 017 615
				Capital Grants	60 347 905	55 917 949	58 154 667	60 480 854
				Depreciation Grants	-14 118 125	-11 131 116	-11 576 361	-12 039 415
				SURPLUS/DEFICIT	***-11 005 749***	***-87 142***		
-188 782 472	**-181 521 608**	**-174 540 008**	**-170 885 632**	**TOTAL**	**113 650 102**	**129 666 032**	**134 852 674**	**140 246 781**

F2.1 - HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY FOR COUNCIL ADOPTION

Function	2008/09							2009/10							2010/11						
	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /	Appropriations			Funding			Surplus /
	Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total	(Deficit)	Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total	(Deficit)	Capital	Operating	Total	Own Source	External	Total	(Deficit)
Executive & Council	2 790 000	21 263 161	24 053 161	0	(5 000 000)	(5 000 000)	19 053 161	3 200 000	23 337 288	26 537 288	(2 160 000)	(3 200 000)	(5 360 000)	21 177 288	3 328 000	24 485 341	27 813 341	(2 246 400)	(3 328 000)	(5 574 400)	22 238 941
Finance & Admin	5 202 699	17 300 781	22 503 480	(21 552 509)	(54 768 156)	(76 320 665)	(53 817 185)	4 117 000	18 841 912	22 958 912	(79 199 536)	(9 519 699)	(88 719 235)	(65 760 323)	4 281 680	34 187 222	38 468 902	(82 367 517)	(8 398 680)	(90 766 197)	(52 297 296)
Corporate	880 000	6 576 187	7 456 187	0	(880 000)	(880 000)	6 576 187	880 000	8 244 123	9 124 123	0	(880 000)	(880 000)	8 244 123	915 200	8 711 316	9 626 516	0	(915 200)	(915 200)	8 711 316
Community Services	22 746 545	7 132 661	29 879 206	(1 684 800)	(25 766 478)	(27 451 278)	2 427 928	4 338 600	9 451 977	13 790 577	(5 239 913)	(3 012 000)	(8 251 913)	5 538 664	4 512 144	10 719 304	15 231 448	(5 449 509)	(3 132 480)	(8 581 989)	6 649 459
Economic Development & Plannin	7 420 053	8 759 933	16 179 986	(21 552 509)	(49 565 457)	(11 567 977)	4 612 009	16 479 951	10 658 058	27 138 009	(20 727 169)	0	(20 727 169)	6 410 841	0	11 144 080	11 144 080	(21 556 255)	0	(21 556 255)	(10 412 175)
Infrastructure	21 308 608	38 499 255	59 807 863	(22 410 418)	(27 255 294)	(49 665 712)	10 142 151	26 902 398	48 001 559	74 903 957	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	27 978 494	56 295 273	84 273 767	(31 226 489)	##########	(58 244 566)	26 029 201
New Dep 1																					
New Dep 2																					
TOTAL	60 347 905	99 531 977	159 879 882	(67 200 236)	(163 235 385)	(170 885 632)	(11 005 749)	55 917 949	118 534 916	174 452 865	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	41 015 518	145 542 535	186 558 053	##########	##########	##########	919 445

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (Summary Report)

LINE	DETAIL SUMMERY	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR 2007/2008 -1-	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -2-	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -3-	FORECAST 2008/2009	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR 2008/2009 -4-	% VARIANCE ORIGINAL BUDGET YEAR 1 to YEAR 0 [(4-2)/2]*100 -5-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2009/2010 -6-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2010/2011 -7-
1	***INCOME***								
2	PROPERTY RATES	(12 779 302)	(14 221 804)	(14 244 804)	(14 188 652)	(12 000 000)	(15.76)	(12 480 000)	(12 979 200)
3	PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	0	0
4	USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	(19 671 722)	(21 905 992)	(22 034 682)	(20 513 644)	(23 071 287)	4.70	(23 994 139)	(24 953 905)
5	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
6	REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
7	RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	(398 092)	(330 473)	(404 924)	(336 256)	(476 218)	17.61	(495 266)	(515 077)
8	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	(3 497 936)	(3 600 000)	(5 000 000)	(4 716 596)	(5 000 000)	0.00	(5 200 000)	(5 408 000)
9	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	(1 698 302)	(1 742 736)	(1 742 736)	(1 185 809)	(1 830 000)	5.01	(1 903 200)	(1 979 328)
10	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
11	FINES	(59 547)	(108 000)	(103 500)	(3 018)	(108 000)	4.35	(112 320)	(116 813)
12	LICENSES & PERMITS	(1 170 358)	(1 184 725)	(1 390 000)	(1 397 431)	(1 693 650)	21.85	(1 761 396)	(1 831 852)
13	CAPITAL GRANTS	(21 130 924)	(60 547 905)	(60 347 905)	(40 254 243)	(53 667 871)	(11.07)	(55 814 586)	(58 047 169)
14	OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	(37 850 581)	(68 309 960)	(64 482 076)	(61 335 160)	(75 417 973)	16.96	(78 434 692)	(81 572 079)
15	OTHER INCOME	(677 562)	(837 590)	(1 135 005)	(1 063 319)	(1 275 009)	12.34	(1 326 009)	(1 379 050)
16	*SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**(98 934 325)**	**(172 789 185)**	**(170 885 632)**	**(144 994 128)**	**(174 540 008)**	**2.14**	**(181 521 608)**	**(188 782 472)**
18	LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**(98 934 325)**	**(172 789 185)**	**(170 885 632)**	**(144 994 128)**	**(174 540 008)**	**2.14**	**(181 521 608)**	**(188 782 472)**
20	INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (the items below must net out with the corresponding iten	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
21	INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
22	*REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
23	INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
24	DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**(98 934 325)**	**(172 789 185)**	**(170 885 632)**	**(144 994 128)**	**(174 540 008)**	**2.14**	**(181 521 608)**	**(188 782 472)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***								
27	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	15 061 220	25 768 887	23 529 836	16 123 805	29 080 461	23.59	30 243 680	31 453 427
28	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	2 345 680	5 451 511	5 123 887	2 651 533	7 306 788	42.60	7 599 059	7 903 021
29	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
30	LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	1 075 274	110 531	1 251 031	1 058 630	121 852		126 726	131 795
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	7 870 797	11 861 223	10 887 313	9 284 234	12 441 071	14.27	12 938 714	13 456 262
32	WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE	0	0	0	0	1 000 000	#DIV/0!	1 040 000	1 081 600
33	COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	0	0
34	*DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)*	5 430 353	10 739 491	9 840 943	10 855 973	6 274 177	(36.24)	6 525 144	6 786 150
35	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - MUNICIPAL ASSETS (agrees to line 41 for Pro	3 250 993	8 569 200	9 944 000	8 166 321	9 868 700	(0.76)	10 263 448	10 673 986
36	INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	2 933 580		3 050 923	3 172 960
37	*REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	BULK PURCHASES	6 293 431	8 850 000	9 750 000	9 735 720	11 800 000	21.03	12 272 000	12 762 880
39	CONTRACTED SERVICES	5 377 482	8 933 080	8 792 170	5 567 953	8 608 985	(2.08)	8 797 344	9 149 238
40	GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)	2 354 695	19 292 687	19 542 687	14 213 512	19 170 679	(1.90)	19 937 506	20 735 006
41	GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	10 184 003	18 923 298	14 348 235	10 405 603	20 112 740	40.18	20 903 730	21 739 879
42	*DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)*	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**59 243 927**	**118 499 908**	**113 010 102**	**88 063 283**	**128 719 032**	**13.90**	**133 698 274**	**139 046 205**
44	INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (the items below must net out with the corresponding iten	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
45	INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
46	*REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)*	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
47	INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	640 000	584 870	947 000		984 880	1 024 275
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**59 243 927**	**118 499 908**	**113 650 102**	**88 648 154**	**129 666 032**	**14.09**	**134 683 154**	**140 070 480**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure***	**(39 690 398)**	**(54 289 277)**	**(57 235 529)**	**(56 345 975)**	**(44 873 975)**	**(21.60)**	**(46 838 454)**	**(48 711 992)**
50	LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**(39 690 398)**	**(54 289 277)**	**(57 235 529)**	**(56 345 975)**	**(44 873 975)**	**(21.60)**	**(46 838 454)**	**(48 711 992)**
52	DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
53	CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**(39 690 398)**	**(54 289 277)**	**(57 235 529)**	**(56 345 975)**	**(44 873 975)**	**(21.60)**	**(46 838 454)**	**(48 711 992)**
55	PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	0	0	(7 682 514)	(1 500 000)	0		0	0
56	**AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**(39 690 398)**	**(54 289 277)**	**(64 918 043)**	**(57 845 975)**	**(44 873 975)**	**(30.88)**	**(46 838 454)**	**(48 711 992)**
57	OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
58	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	0	60 547 905	60 347 905	37 801 360	55 917 949	(7.34)	58 154 667	60 480 854
59	TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	0	(6 258 630)	(6 435 611)	(5 060 054)	(11 131 116)	72.96	(11 576 361)	(12 039 415)
60	PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
61	**CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)**	**(39 690 398)**	**(2)**	**(11 005 749)**	**(25 104 669)**	**(87 142)**	**(99.21)**	**(260 148)**	**(270 554)**
62	PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
63	***UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SH***	**(39 690 398)**	**(2)**	**(11 005 749)**	**(25 104 669)**	**(87 142)**	**(99.21)**	**(260 148)**	**(270 554)**

iele LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

EC 441

BUDGET 2008/2009

Executive summary

1. METHOD OF PREPARATION

The Budget was prepared according to the Zero Based Method. In terms of this method all votes and line items were reduced to zero and

2. APPROVAL

In terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), hereafter called the MFMA, the Mayor

3. OPERATING BUDGET

In terms of the GRAP format, capital grants receivable are included is not included in the operating budget.

Operating expenditure is the day to day

- Salaries, Wages, Allowances
- Repairs and Maintenance
- Debt (Loans) Servicing
- Depreciation of Assets
- Insurance
- Electricity
- Telephone
- Subsistence and Traveling Allowances
- Fuel

The operating budget amounts to R164 482 109. Table 1

Agreements (SLA) must be entered between the Matatiele Local Municipality and the various Provincial Departments in respect of the Library,

Table 1
Budget per Department

DEPARTMENT	EXPENDITURE	INCOME	CAPITAL
Executive & Council	26 537 288	-5 360 000	3 200 000
Budget & Treasury	22 958 912	-83 316 536	4 117 000
Corporate Services	9 124 123	-880 000	880 000
Community services	13 790 577	-8 251 913	4 338 600
Economic Development & Planning	27 138 009	-20 727 169	16 479 951
Infrastructure and Housing Development	74 903 957	-56 004 390	26 902 398
Surplus	87 142		
TOTAL	**174 540 007**	**-174 540 008**	**55 917 949**

The total Expenditure Budget is summarized

Table 2

Total Expenditure budget by type.

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Employee related costs	36 387 249	28%
Remuneration of Councilors	12 562 923	10%
Bad Debt Provision	1 000 000	1%
Depreciation	6 274 177	5%
Repairs and maintenance	9 868 700	8%
Interest external Borrowings	2 933 580	2%
Bulk purchases - Electricity	11 800 000	9%
Contracted services	8 608 985	7%
Grants and subsidies paid	19 170 679	15%
General Expenses	20 112 740	16%
Internal Charges	947 000	1%
Sub-Total	**129 666 032**	100%
Capital Grants	55 917 949	
Depreciation	-11 131 116	
Surplus	87 142	
TOTAL	**174 540 007**	

The budget will be funded as per table 3. Kindly note that of a total budget of R163 517 534 - Council generates R46 665 191 (29%), and Grants amount to R116 852 343 (71%).

Table 3
Total Revenue by source

INCOME	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Property Rates	-12 000 000	7%
Property Rates – Penalties Imposed	0	0%
Service Charges	-23 071 287	13%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	-476 218	0%
Interest earned – external investments	-5 000 000	3%
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	-1 830 000	1%
Fines	-108 000	0%
Licenses and permits	-1 693 650	1%
Government grants & subsidies	-75 417 973	43%
Capital Grants	-53 667 871	31%
Other	-1 275 009	1%
TOTAL	**-174 540 008**	**100%**

127 085 843 73% Grants
47 454 164 27% Council

4. CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital expenditure is the expenditure incurred on items used over a period of time

Capital projects amounting to R79 400 475 have been received from departments. Included in this amount is current incomplete projects amounting to R17 035 177 for which funding is available while an

The balance of R20, 000,000 will have to be funded by loans. The CFO has met with representatives from the DBSA and it was

prioritize projects themselves. All projects must be

TABLE 4
FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

Grants received: Dept. of Housing	3 000 000
Grants Available, carried forward from previous years.	17 836 870
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	22 331 000
SUB TOTAL (Capital Grants Receivable)	**43 167 870**
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	4 250 079
External Loan (To be raised)	20 000 000
TOTAL	**67 417 949**

5. <u>GRANTS & SUBSIDIES ALLOCATIONS</u>

Division of Revenue Bill 2008 Matatiele Municipality will

Operational Grants allocated to Matatiele for 2008/2009 is indicated per table 5.

TABLE 5

Operational Grants and subsidies to be ALLOCATED TO MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 2008/2009

	<u>Subsidies</u>		3 272 304
Library	Subsidy (ito SLA)	753 648	
Museum	Subsidy (ito SLA)	179 986	
Health	Subsidy (ito SLA)	2 328 620	
Road	Subsidy (ito SLA)	10 050	
	<u>Total Equitable Share</u>		56 549 000
Finance	Equitable Share	54 018 167	
Electricity	Equitable Share - Free Basic Services	616 758	
Refuse	Equitable Share - Free Basic Services	1 914 075	
Council	Equitable Share 1%		
Finance	FMG		500 000
Finance	MSIG		500 000

	Establishment Plan Grant (DHLGTA)		14 596 669
Council	Est of Wards(PT)	960 000.00	
Council	Public Awareness (PT)	1 200 000.00	
Finance	MDF Performance Management	28 295	
Finance	Orginasation Structure	142 482	
Finance	CDW Grant	4 187	
Finance	Capacity Buidling	120 973	
Finance	IDP Fund	10 432	
Finance	Office Accomodation	600 000	
Finance	Write of Maluti Arrears	2 000 000	
Finance	Audit Assets	50 000	
Finance	Valuation Roll GIS	2 000 000	
EDP	New IDP(PT)	500 000	
EDP	Town & Lums Amalgamation (PT)	950 000	
EDP	Integration Areas(PT)	650 000	
EDP	Identification Maluti(PT)	250 000	
EDP	Land Audit(PT)	100 000	
EDP	Matatiele Land Use Framework/Masterplan	540 000	
EDP	Matatiele SDF (DBSA)	750 000	
SOLID WASTE	New Disposal Equipment	284 000	
SOLID WASTE	FBS	3 036 300	
ELECTRICITY	FBS	420 000	
TOTAL			**75 417 973**

6. TARIFFS

assessment rates were increased by an average of10%. Eskom has increased its electricity tariffs with 14.5% with effecet from 1 April 2008. Council can not amend its tariffs during its

7. SPECIAL PROGRAMES

Included in the Operating Budget provision was made for Special Programs as requested by the Office of the Mayor. This programmes are

TABLE 6
SPECIAL PROGRAMME

Yourh		150 000.00
Elderly		150 000.00
Gender		150 000.00
Disability		150 000.00
Status of rights		150 000.00
Children		150 000.00
Mayor discretionary fun	24 wards @ R10000 each	240 000.00
TOTAL		**1 140 000.00**

D.C. VAN ZYL
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
28-May-08

Matatiele Local Municipality
2007/2008

Consolidated Budget
Operating Income

	Votes	Vote Numbers	Annual Budget 2007/2008	Adjusted Budget 2007/2008	Year To Date Budget as at 31 March 2007	Year To Date Actual as at 31 March 2007
1	**Property rates**		**9 565 000**	**9 420 000**	**8 844 780**	**9 031 717**
	Rates	5470 000	9 565 000	9 420 000	8 844 780	8 844 783
	Interim Rates in respect of prior years	5472 000	0	0	0	186 935
2	**Property rates - penalties and collection charges**		**500 290**	**874 290**	**699 290**	**728 265**
	Penalty interest r&g	5400 000	500 000	700 000	525 000	554 668
	General rates collection fee	5440 000	290	174 290	174 290	173 597
3	**Service charges**		**12 055 808**	**12 512 567**	**9 384 425**	**10 799 977**
	Fees refuse removal	5165 000	1 667 808	2 288 808	1 716 606	1 709 242
	Sales electricity	5570 000	10 250 169	9 967 928	7 475 946	8 915 823
	Electrical connection	5186 000	53 000	146 000	109 500	130 512
	Electricity service connection	5187 000	84 831	109 831	82 373	44 401
4	**Rental of facilities and equipment**		**391 580**	**423 058**	**315 554**	**255 435**
	Town hall	5262 000	116 890	96 890	72 668	28 264
	Rent farm	5524 000	73 288	105 000	60 350	60 352
	Rent housing	5528 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	1 179
	Rent staff houses	5530 000	5 428	5 194	3 896	3 895
	Rent sites	5532 000	162 974	182 974	153 891	153 891
	Stadium hire	5535 000	31 000	31 000	23 250	7 853
5	**Interest earned - external investments**		**500 000**	**1 100 000**	**825 000**	**1 150 148**
	Interest on current account	5270 000	0	0	0	33 463
	Interest on investments	5271 000	500 000	1 100 000	825 000	1 116 685
6	**Interest earned - outstanding debtors**		**27 326**	**31 326**	**23 495**	**29 381**
	Penalty interest electricity	5404 000	27 326	31 326	23 495	29 381
7	**Fines**		**205 000**	**65 000**	**48 750**	**87 652**
	Fines library	5210 000	5 000	5 000	3 750	5 322
	Meter tampering		0	0	0	0
	Fines court	5220 000	200 000	60 000	45 000	82 330
8	**Licenses and permits**		**935 000**	**935 000**	**701 250**	**746 655**
	Licenses dog	5350 000	0	0	0	0
	Licenses traffic	5357 000	260 000	210 000	157 500	145 326
	Drivers licenses	5358 000	675 000	725 000	543 750	601 329

	Votes	Vote Numbers	Budget 2006/2007	Adjusted Budget 2006/2007	Year To Date Budget as at 31 March 2007	Year To Date Actual as at 31 March 2007
9	**Government grants and subsidies**		**42 527 576**	**31 997 795**	**29 401 301**	**32 824 298**
	Equitable share s - grant	5000 000	1 788 151	1 788 151	1 788 151	1 788 152
	Equitable share i - grant	5001 000	15 596 638	15 596 638	15 596 638	15 596 639
	Equitable share fbr	5002 000	907 192	907 374	907 374	907 374
	Equitable share fbe	5003 000	290 674	290 733	290 733	290 674
	Equitable share r293	5004 000	14 921	14 921	14 921	14 738
	Equitable share additional council support					
	Additional equitable share	5006 000	22 000 000	0	0	0
	Grant Housing	5008 000				
	Other Capital Grants					
	Maluti Drakensburg transfrontier project	5009 000	775 000	0	0	0
	New valuation roll	5012 000	250 000	0	0	0
	Rural lums	5013 000	150 000	0	0	0
	Environmental plan	5014 000	200 000	0	0	0
	Housing/FBS Survey	5015 000	45 000	0	0	0
	Implementation of MFMA	5016 000	300 000	0	0	0
	Capacity building (PMS)	5017 000	150 000	0	0	0
	Monitoring reporting(WEB)	5018 000	50 000	0	0	0
	ICT (PT)	5019 000	0	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 011 347
	Financial Statements (PT)	5019 001	0	200 000	200 000	201 912
	Policies (PT)	5019 002	0	100 000	100 000	100 956
	Asset Register (PT)	5019 003	0	250 000	250 000	252 431
	FBS Database (PT)	5019 004	0	60 000	60 000	60 476
	HR Development of Bylaws (PT)	5019 005	0	50 000	50 000	50 397
	Establishment of Ward Committee's (PT)	5019 006	0	50 000	50 000	50 397
	IDP M/Systems (PT)	5019 007	0	70 000	70 000	70 556
	IDP Support KZN	5019 010	0	0	0	50 000
	PMS KZN	5019 011	0	0	0	50 000
	Capacity Development KZN	5019 012	0	0	0	150 000
	MSIG (DORA) 06/07 New vall roll	5021 000	0	244 000	244 000	244 000
	FMG (DORA) 06/07	5021 001	0	500 000	500 000	500 000
	MSIG Vall Roll (DORA) 06/07	5021 002	0	250 000	250 000	250 000
	MSIG Ward Committee (DORA) 06/07	5021 003	0	240 000	240 000	240 000
	MIG (DORA) 06/07	5022 001	0	568 376	426 282	4 555 033
	MIG (DORA) 06/07	5022 008	0	469 660	352 245	5 581 143
	MIG Thaba Bosiu		0	1 390 677	1 043 008	0
	MIG Mokhesheng Shepard Hope Acc road		0	681 474	511 106	0
	MIG T15 Mbezwe JSS Acc road		0	917 629	688 222	0
	MIG Thitsong Bridge		0	800 000	600 000	0
	MIG Outspan-Mathabaleng		0	312 648	234 486	0
	MIG		0	5 190 464	3 892 848	0
	Museum subsidy	5714 000	0	45 000	33 750	48 505
	Library subsidy					
	Subsidy roads	5716 000	10 000	10 050	7 538	10 050
	Umzimvubu Grant	5745 000	0	0	0	749 520
	Clinic Subsidy		0	0	0	0

	Votes	Vote Numbers	Budget 2006/2007	Adjusted Budget 2006/2007	Year To Date Budget as at 31 March 2007	Year To Date Actual as at 31 March 2007
10	**Other income**		**3 016 420**	**3 184 892**	**2 419 232**	**318 679**
	Building plans	5010 000	58 000	58 000	43 500	30 146
	Building exemption certificates	5011 000	1 000	1 000	750	1 605
	Building inspections		0	0	0	0
	Driveway hardening entrances	5101 000	20 000	16 750	12 563	748
	Plant hire	5102 000	2 720 000	2 723 200	2 042 400	24 414
	Fees cemetery	5150 000	60 900	60 900	45 675	45 325
	Fees memorial	5151 000	100	100	75	72
	Other sales	5153 000				
	Fees pound	5160 000	70 000	65 420	49 065	16 282
	Fees sand sales	5153 000	31 712	0	0	0
	Fees pool	5162 000	22 000	22 000	16 500	13 947
	Fees sub-division		0	0	0	0
	Fees game culling		0	0	0	0
	Fees r/d cheque		0	0	0	0
	Fees tender documents		0	0	0	0
	Electricity other rev	5189 000	0	0	0	0
	Library lost books	5211 000	3 000	3 000	2 250	781
	Photocopies	5213 000	10 000	10 000	7 500	399
	Internet charges		17 000	17 000	12 750	0
	Rates certificate	5430 000	2 000	2 000	1 500	2 573
	Gym fees hanger	5534 000	708	942	707	1 822
	Sale pound	5562 000	0	4 580	3 435	0
	Sale of cattle					
	Sundry services	5740 000	0	200 000	180 563	180 563
11	**Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment**		**0**	**200 000**	**80 000**	**80 000**
	Profit on sale of asset	5420 000	0	200 000	80 000	80 000
	Total Revenue		**69 724 000**	**60 743 928**	**52 743 076**	**56 052 207**

	Votes	Vote Numbers	Budget 2006/2007	Adjusted Budget 2006/2007	Year To Date Budget as at 31 March 2007	Year To Date Actual as at 31 March 2007
1	**Employee related costs - Salaries**		**23 221 736**	**13 725 307**	**10 237 197**	**7 404 574**
	Salaries	6010 000	12 078 629	9 436 216	7 077 162	5 184 368
	Bonus	6015 000	798 732	821 403	616 052	216 657
	Overtime	6025 000	596 650	280 128	210 096	212 464
	Allowances	6030 000	75 262	59 706	44 780	28 551
	Housing subsidy	6035 000	917 700	111 418	83 564	60 921
	Pension	6080 000	2 534 922	1 625 274	1 218 956	778 635
	UIF	6082 000	104 615	83 096	62 322	49 811
	Medical aid	6084 000	4 465 946	442 052	331 539	172 234
	Staff training	6090 000	478 978	0	0	0
	Locomotion	6105 000	414 546	559 643	419 732	369 742
	JSB	6106 000	66 314	0	0	0
	WCA	6107 000	243 074	123 723	32 345	32 345
	EMP levy	6108 000	220 968	125 382	94 037	59 822
	Temp wages	6109 000	0	0	0	192 414
	Uniforms	6110 000	159 900	57 266	46 613	46 613
	Leave reserve fund	7225 000	65 500	0	0	0
	Employee related costs - Social contributions					
	Pension	6080 000				
	UIF	6082 000				
	Medical aid	6084 000				
2	**Remuneration of Councilors**		**8 193 195**	**8 590 152**	**6 384 298**	**7 241 058**
	Salaries	6010 000	0	0	0	0
	Bonus	6015 000	0	0	0	0
	Overtime	6025 000	0	0	0	0
	Allowances - cell	6030 000	408 744	413 508	310 131	3 753 404
	Housing subsidy	6035 000	0	26 757	20 068	790 307
	Councilors allowances	6050 000	7 337 365	4 552 466	3 414 350	1 382 235
	Pension	6080 000	0	682 878	512 159	464 151
	UIF	6082 000	0	48 735	36 551	29 205
	Medical aid	6084 000	0	746 064	559 548	303 222
	Staff training	6090 000	240 000	0	0	0
	Locomotion	6105 000	0	1 939 772	1 454 829	474 318
	JSB	6106 000	25 894	0	0	0
	WCA	6107 000	94 924	94 269	12 386	12 836
	EMP levy	6108 000	86 268	85 703	64 277	31 381
3	**Bad debts**		**21 000**	**1 094 900**	**821 175**	**1 635**
4	**Collection costs**		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
5	**Depreciation**		**2 492 466**	**4 001 930**	**0**	**0**
	Depreciation	6301 000		4 001 930	0	0
	Interest internal loans	6980 000	1 038 531		0	0
	External loans redemption	6940 000	204 000		0	0
	Internal loans redemption	6990 000	1 249 935		0	0
6	**Repairs and maintenance**		**9 508 481**	**8 300 937**	**6 225 703**	**3 735 950**
	Buildings	6720 000	618 951	458 951	344 213	112 899
	Fencing	6730 000	201 338	128 338	96 254	19 538
	Dams	6735 000	20 000	10 000	7 500	0
	Fire Hydrants	6740 000	29 500	29 500	22 125	2 830
	Mains	6750 000	200 000	200 000	150 000	107 394
	Maintenance agreements	6755 000	3 947 242	3 952 698	2 964 524	2 938 115
	Furniture & equipment	6760 000	391 800	443 800	332 850	3 409
	Office machines	6775 000	80 600	86 600	64 950	14 931
	Plant & equipment	6780 000	297 000	302 200	226 650	74 564
	Road sidewalks	6800 000	3 552 600	2 550 600	1 912 950	433 632
	Street lights	6830 000	25 000	35 000	26 250	20 050
	Toilets	6840 000	58 950	17 750	13 313	3 141
	Tools	6845 000	10 000	10 000	7 500	5 447
	Traffic signs	6850 000	75 500	75 500	56 625	0

	Votes	Vote Numbers	Budget 2006/2007	Adjusted Budget 2006/2007	Year To Date Budget as at 31 March 2007	Year To Date Actual as at 31 March 2007
7	**Interest paid**		**161 000**	**734 301**	**550 726**	**150 294**
	External loans interest	6930 000	161 000	734 301	550 726	150 294
8	**Bulk purchases**		**6 500 000**	**7 000 000**	**5 250 000**	**4 974 236**
	Escom service charge	6330 000	6 500 000	7 000 000	5 250 000	4 974 236
9	**Contracted services**		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
10	**Grants and subsidies paid**		**3 985 943**	**1 197 974**	**898 481**	**222 378**
	Equitable share fbs	6225 000	907 192	907 300	680 475	222 378
	Equitable share fbe	6225 000	290 674	290 674	218 006	0
	Grants & subsidies paid	6415 000				
	Grants in aid	6340 000	2 788 077	0	0	0
11	**General expenses**		**14 364 579**	**27 965 861**	**18 855 928**	**8 776 870**
	Advertising	6230 000	339 001	454 600	340 950	125 511
	Bank charges	6250 000	240 000	90 000	67 500	54 187
	Bad debts					
	Cartage and railage	6272 000	30 100	8 500	6 375	1 658
	Consulting fees	6274 000	619 000	779 000	584 250	543 929
	Chemicals	6276 000	49 000	36 000	27 000	8 573
	Conferences	6280 000	214 700	175 700	131 775	44 197
	Donations	6300 000	25 600	600	600	4 429
	Delegated expenses	6305 000	1 399 150	1 348 460	1 011 345	763 494
	Contingencies	6306 000	0	300 000	225 000	46 117
	Explosives	6315 000	160 000	10 000	7 500	1
	Electricity	6320 000	607 700	565 400	424 050	312 348
	Feed	6334 000	0	0	0	965
	Fuel	6335 001	563 208	563 208	422 406	127 769
	Grants in aid	6340 000				
	Grants - ICT (PT)	6402 005	0	1 000 000	14 000	13 526
	- Financial statements (PT)	6402 006	0	200 000	200 000	200 000
	- Policies (PT)	6402 016	0	100 000	0	0
	- Assets register (PT)	6402 013	0	250 000	36 500	36 427
	- FBS database (PT)	6402 014	0	60 000	0	0
	- Development of bylaws (PT)	6402 009	0	50 000	0	0
	- Establishment of ward committee	6402 011	0	50 000	50 000	49 413
	- IDP (PT)		0	70 000	0	0
	- MSIG ward committees (DORA 0	6402 001	0	240 000	112 460	112 460
	- MSIG Vall roll updates (DORA 06	6402 002	0	250 000	70 000	70 000
	- MSIG New vall roll (DORA 0607 -	6402 012	0	244 000	60 100	60 096
	- FMG (DORA 0607 NT)	6402 004	0	500 000	242 000	241 969
	Insurance	6350 000	339 511	732 060	549 045	280 752
	Interest on overdraft	6360 000	1 000	250 090	50	47
	Legal costs	6390 000	500 000	800 000	167 000	167 084
	Lost books	6410 000	3 090	3 090	0	0
	Mayoral projects	6401 000	480 000	480 000	360 000	0
	MIG Jabavu access road	6403 001	0	568 376	426 282	106 869
	MIG St Bernard Mangolong	6403 002	0	469 660	352 245	232 083
	MIG Thaba Bosiu	6403 003	0	1 390 677	1 043 008	687 090
	MIG Mokhesheng Shepard Hope Acess	6403 004	0	681 474	511 106	211 629
	MIG T15 Mbezwe JSS Acess road	6403 005	0	917 629	688 222	415 372
	MIG Outspan - Matshabel	6403 006	0	312 648	234 486	97 803
	MIG Thitsong Bridge	6403 007	0	800 000	600 000	249 181
	MIG Hillside - Manzini	6403 008	0	0	0	345 952
	MIG Mafube - Nkosana road	6403 009	0	0	0	121 426

	Votes	Vote Numbers	Budget 2006/2007	Adjusted Budget 2006/2007	Year To Date Budget as at 31 March 2007	Year To Date Actual as at 31 March 2007
	MIG Mbizeni - Mmango & Lexeni	6403 010	0	0	0	312 335
	MIG		0	5 190 464	3 892 848	0
	Housing top structure	6516 000				
	Plant hire	6420 000	2 032 500	1 788 626	1 341 470	26 455
	Pollution control	6430 000	21 000	21 000	0	0
	Postage	6450 000	157 020	76 120	57 090	36 928
	Printing & stationery	6450 000	861 268	509 392	382 044	191 506
	Public entertainment	6460 000	125 500	320 000	100 000	96 222
	Publicity & tourism	6470 000	164 000	148 000	111 000	18 772
	Rates	6480 000	120 540	150 344	128 900	128 885
	Publications	6485 000	11 175	1 075	806	0
	Radio licenses	6495 000	20 400	20 400	0	0
	Rentals	6500 000	1 106 596	1 256 596	942 447	241 980
	Resealing	6510 000	50 000	50 000	37 500	34 464
	Security	6520 000	362 882	611 582	458 687	570 435
	Skills development & capacity building	6535 000	0	502 515	376 886	88 965
	Stores & materials	6540 000	276 758	178 915	134 186	22 397
	Subscriptions	6550 000	133 200	236 850	177 638	80 654
	Motor vehicle reg fees	6551 000	3 400	3 400	2 550	878
	Service connections	6555 000	0	158 000	118 500	101 938
	Sundries - disaster management	6570 000	1 282 800	0	0	0
	Telephone	6580 000	718 400	564 600	423 450	247 579
	Town Planning	6590 000	810 000	798 550	598 913	167 635
	Tree planting	6615 000	10 500	0	0	0
	Valuations	6620 000	90 000	90 000	67 500	58 090
	Fees sand sales	5153 000	0	0	0	0
	Contribution CCDF	7220 000	220 090	0	0	0
	Contribution - election	7255 000	59 040	0	0	0
	Contribution - valuation	7260 000	10 450	0	0	0
	Contribution - computer replacement	7265 000	7 000	0	0	0
	Audit fees	7225 000	139 000	538 260	538 260	618 394
12	**Capital Expenditure**		**950 600**	**607 700**	**455 775**	**216 042**
	Contributions to current income	7193 000	950 600	607 700	455 775	216 042
	Total Expenditure		**69 399 000**	**73 219 062**	**49 679 282**	**32 723 038**
	Surplus / (Deficit)		**325 000**	**-12 475 134**	**3 063 795**	**23 329 169**

Less :

Depreciation: Grant and CCDF Funding
Capital Grant Funding in respect of capital expenditure(NT)
Capital Grant Funding in respect of capital expenditure(PT)

Net Result

Capital CRR

2008/2009
13 161 920
13 161 920
930 000
750 000
180 000
14 955 734
2 406 734
12 300 000
180 000
69 000
328 194
41 100
96 900
1 570
5 400
152 674
30 550
1 167 000
67 000
1 100 000
40 000
40 000
239 362
139 362
100 000
1 028 129
206 000
822 129

2007/2008
104 820 329
30 878 127
1 600 180
512 700
1 715 000
20 998 675
31 130 873
500 000
734 000
14 611 755
221 324
139 362
10 050
1 768 283

2007/2008
307 000
34 000
2 000
1 000
15 000
60 000
31 000
72 960
27 000
3 000
11 040
50 000
0
136 977 668

2007/2008
21 112 663
17 675 612
1 094 684
346 450
10 062
106 906
0
0
0
243 502
330 243
307 933
336 710
258 600
401 960
3 803 495
3 037 328
223 106
543 061
8 781 175
0
0
0
478 800
0
6 226 781
0
0
0
0
2 075 594
0
0
0
0
0
5 759 955
5 759 955
0
0
0
8 991 046
452 448
88 000
20 000
30 000
200 000
4 506 470
107 678
63 600
145 450
3 310 000
26 000
32 900
8 000
500

2007/2008
1 859 192
1 859 192
7 500 000
7 500 000
0
7 352 873
2 112 873
0
5 240 000
0
32 466 607
455 800
90 000
1 100 000
26 500
565 000
47 500
239 400
10 000
1 419 100
968 595
45 000
872 000
30 000
726 723
300 000
734 000
500 000
500 000
1 200
580 000
9 500
690 000

2007/2008
17 484 175
107 000
22 000
117 765
579 110
142 500
151 000
134 540
11 000
25 000
585 000
60 000
897 620
413 000
445 652
236 250
7 477
162 000
0
411 200
20 000
0
144 000
0
0
0
0
0
400 000
0
0
97 627 006
39 350 662
-39 135 243
4 881 885
-28 017 128
-16 000 000
215 419
8 638 423
8 853 842

Matatiele Municipality
2007/2008

Departments

		Consolidated	
Municipal Manager	1 786 025		
Council	9 221 324		
Admin & Co-op	3 266 198		
Town Estates	412 808		
Finance	5 066 316		
Nature Reserve	670 907		
Primary Health			
LED	383 447		
Library	96 609		
Museum	95 110		
Cemetery	66 524		
Community Development	1 124 514		
Housing	95 537		
Testing Station	684 787		
Protection	1 049 445		
Pound	286 408		
Sport Cord	262 658		
Refuse	1 508 755		
Streets	3 967 927		
PMU	568 231		
Electricity	1 523 651		
	32 137 181	32 137 180	1
Salaries	29 080 461		
Social contributions	7 306 788		
Remuneration of councillors	12 441 071		
	80 965 501		

Votes	Actual as at 31 March 2007	Estimated Forecast	Depreciation	Foredcast
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	**0**	**2 000 000**	**0**	**2 000 000**
Municipal Manager		2 000 000		2 000 000
Council				0
FINANCE & ADMIN	**0**	**25 453 562**	**0**	**25 453 562**
Admin & Co-op		1 146 618		1 146 618
Community Halls & Facilities		9 193 253		9 193 253
Financial Services		12 598 691		12 598 691
Assessment Rates				0
Fleet Management				0
Property (nature reserve)		2 515 000		2 515 000
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	**0**	**27 000**	**0**	**27 000**
LED		27 000		27 000
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Library				0
Museum				0
Cemetary				0
Community Development				0
HOUSING	**0**	**3 514 500**	**0**	**3 514 500**
Housing		3 514 500		3 514 500
PUBLIC SAFETY	**0**	**1 905 000**	**0**	**1 905 000**
Licensing		1 765 000		1 765 000
Police		140 000		140 000
Pound				0
SPORTS & RECREATION	**0**	**250 000**	**0**	**250 000**
Sports				0
Swimming Pool		250 000		250 000
WASTE MANAGEMENT	**0**	**1 547 620**	**0**	**1 547 620**
Solid Waste		1 547 620		1 547 620
ROAD TRANSPORT	**0**	**14 741 755**	**0**	**14 741 755**
Roads		14 741 755		14 741 755
PMU				0
ELECTRICITY	**0**	**12 284 760**	**0**	**12 284 760**
Electricity		12 284 760		12 284 760
TOTAL		**61 724 197**		
		0		

OPERATIONAL BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN BY EXPENDITURE VOTE AND REVENUE SOURCE

DETAILS FUNCTION: EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR 2007/2008 -1-	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -2-	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -3-	ACTUAL 2008/2009 -4-	FORECAST CURRENT YR 2008/2009 -5-	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR 2009/2010 -6-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2010/2011 -8-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2011/2012 -9-
INCOME								
PROPERTY RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FINES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LICENSES & PERMITS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CAPITAL GRANTS	0	(2 790 000)	(2 790 000)	0	(2 790 000)	(3 200 000)	(3 328 000)	(3 461 120)
OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	(1 715 000)	(2 160 000)	(2 210 000)	(50 000)	(2 210 000)	(2 160 000)	(2 246 400)	(2 336 256)
OTHER INCOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING INCOME GENERATED	(1 715 000)	(4 950 000)	(5 000 000)	(50 000)	(5 000 000)	(5 360 000)	(5 574 400)	(5 797 376)
LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIRECT OPERATING INCOME	(1 715 000)	(4 950 000)	(5 000 000)	(50 000)	(5 000 000)	(5 360 000)	(5 574 400)	(5 797 376)
INTERNAL TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED (MUN ENTITIES)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	(1 715 000)	(4 950 000)	(5 000 000)	(50 000)	(5 000 000)	(5 360 000)	(5 574 400)	(5 797 376)
EXPENDITURE								
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES	1 302 862	3 387 582	2 740 461	699 312	1 398 624	3 466 711	3 605 379	3 749 594
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS	351 029	664 823	481 835	205 611	411 222	755 342	785 555	816 977
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COUNCILLORS-SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION	1 075 274	110 531	1 251 031	617 534	1 058 630	121 852	126 726	131 795
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	7 870 797	11 861 223	10 887 313	4 642 117	9 284 234	12 441 071	12 938 714	13 456 262
WORKING CAPITAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
COLLECTION COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)	80 262	493 538	425 381	0	400 272	133 967	139 326	144 899
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE (= lime 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	20 261	69 000	55 000	10 666	17 392	65 000	67 600	70 304
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REDEMPTION PAYMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BULK PURCHASES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRACTED SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)	0	2 160 000	2 210 000	3 344	2 210 000	2 160 000	2 246 400	2 336 256
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	2 735 171	4 136 000	3 745 000	902 064	2 693 186	4 296 500	4 468 360	4 647 094
DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	13 435 655	22 882 697	21 796 021	7 080 648	17 473 560	23 440 442	24 378 060	25 353 182
INTERNAL TRANSFERS - (+ amount under income)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS (GAMAP to remove)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	13 435 655	22 882 697	21 796 021	7 080 648	17 473 560	23 440 442	24 378 060	25 353 182
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - Total Income less Total Expenditure	11 720 655	17 932 697	16 796 021	7 030 648	12 473 560	18 080 442	18 803 660	19 555 806
LESS TAX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX	11 720 655	17 932 697	16 796 021	7 030 648	12 473 560	18 080 442	18 803 660	19 555 806
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDI	11 720 655	17 932 697	16 796 021	7 030 648	12 473 560	18 080 442	18 803 660	19 555 806
PLUS OPENING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACC DEF)	0	0	(166 591)	0	0	0	0	0
AVAILABLE UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEF	11 720 655	17 932 697	16 629 430	7 030 648	12 473 560	18 080 442	18 803 660	19 555 806
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL	0	2 790 000	2 790 000	0	2 790 000	3 200 000	3 328 000	3 461 120
TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES	0	(366 269)	(366 269)	(0)	(360 651)	(103 155)	(107 281)	(111 572)
PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLOSING UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICI	11 720 655	20 356 428	19 053 161	7 030 648	14 902 909	21 177 288	22 024 379	22 905 354
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
UN SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEFICIT) C/F TO BALANCE SHEET	11 720 655	20 356 428	19 053 161	7 030 648	14 902 909	21 177 288	22 024 379	22 905 354

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL YTD DEC 08	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR		
	SUB FUNCTION: 10 05 COUNCIL	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	*INCOME*								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**-2 790 000**	**(2 790 000)**	**0**	**(2 790 000)**	**(3 200 000)**	**(3 328 000)**	**(3 461 120)**
		0	0	0	0	0	(3 200 000)	(3 328 000)	(3 461 120)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)**	**-1 715 000**	**-2 160 000**	**(2 210 000)**	**(50 000)**	**(2 210 000)**	**(2 160 000)**	**(2 246 400)**	**(2 336 256)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	-1 715 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	-2 160 000	(2 210 000)	(50 000)	(2 210 000)	(2 160 000)	(2 246 400)	(2 336 256)
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET								
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-1 715 000**	**-4 950 000**	**(5 000 000)**	**(50 000)**	**(5 000 000)**	**(5 360 000)**	**(5 574 400)**	**(5 797 376)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-1 715 000**	**-4 950 000**	**(5 000 000)**	**(50 000)**	**(5 000 000)**	**(5 360 000)**	**(5 574 400)**	**(5 797 376)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (= corresponding items under expend**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-1 715 000**	**-4 950 000**	**(5 000 000)**	**(50 000)**	**(5 000 000)**	**-5 360 000**	**(5 574 400)**	**(5 797 376)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	0	0	0	0	0			
	BONUS	0	0	0	0	0			
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0			
	ALLOWANCES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	LEAVE PROVISION	0	0	0	0	0			
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0			
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**144 986**	**193 135**	**193 135**	**92 121**	**184 242**	**222 105**	**230 989**	**240 229**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	U.I.F	0	0	36 135	15 771	31 543		0	0
	M/AID	144 986	193 135	157 000	76 350	152 699	222 105	230 989	240 229
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**1 075 274**	**110 531**	**1 251 031**	**617 534**	**1 058 630**	**121 852**	**126 726**	**131 795**
	PEN	697 852	0	746 031	372 802	745 605	0		
	U.I.F	45 020	110 531	40 000	14 763	29 525	121 852	126 726	131 795
	M/AID	332 402	0	465 000	229 969	459 938	0		
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**7 870 797**	**11 861 223**	**10 887 313**	**4 642 117**	**9 284 234**	**12 441 071**	**12 938 714**	**13 456 262**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	431 724	484 200	484 200	236 184	472 368	566 201	588 849	612 403
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	5 301 712	8 036 420	7 062 511	3 300 625	6 601 251	8 124 314	8 449 286	8 787 258
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	1 375 310	621 702	1 500 000	702 309	1 404 618	677 026	704 107	732 271
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	665 455	2 486 807	1 608 508	402 999	805 997	2 817 637	2 930 343	3 047 556
	WCA	96 596	121 572	121 572	0	0	134 046	139 408	144 984
	EMP LEVY	0	110 522	110 522	0	0	121 847	126 721	131 790
32	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	0	0
34	**DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)**	**40 573**	**400 272**	**375 401**	**0**	**400 272**	**86 004**	**89 444**	**93 022**
	DEPRECIATION	40 573	400 272	375 401	0	400 272	86 004	89 444	93 022
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F**	**16 109**	**25 000**	**25 000**	**8 696**	**17 392**	**35 000**	**36 400**	**37 856**
	BUILDING	0	10 000	20 000	8 570	17 140	20 000	20 800	21 632
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	16 109	10 000	5 000	126	252	10 000	10 400	10 816
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE MACHINES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOILETS	0	5 000	0	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**2 160 000**	**2 210 000**	**3 344**	**2 210 000**	**2 160 000**	**2 246 400**	**2 336 256**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	2 160 000	2 210 000	3 344	2 210 000	2 160 000	2 246 400	2 336 256
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**1 859 563**	**2 969 000**	**2 873 000**	**648 440**	**2 185 938**	**3 194 500**	**3 322 280**	**3 455 171**
	ADVERTISING	23 331	25 000	25 000	7 528	15 055	25 000	26 000	27 040
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTRIDGE & RAILAGE	0	2 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCES	112 102	100 000	100 000	23 140	46 281	120 000	124 800	129 792
	CONSULTING FEES	44 360	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	342	240 000	140 000	0	0	150 000	156 000	162 240
	DELEGATES EXPENCES	889 264	500 000	700 000	295 666	591 332	800 000	832 000	865 280
	DONATIONS	0	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	29 054	40 000	80 000	30 689	61 378	90 000	93 600	97 344
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	350 000	350 000	2 694	350 000	350 000	364 000	378 560
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	396 299	900 000	900 000	177 777	900 000	1 140 000	1 185 600	1 233 024
	INSURANCE	8 504	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INT ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INT ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	18 919	200 000	200 000	0	0	200 000	208 000	216 320
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	52 806	0	5 000	1 825	3 650	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	3 678	12 000	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 080	2 163
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	46 446	75 000	75 000	27 554	55 109	75 000	78 000	81 120
	PUBLICATIONS	100 000	30 000	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	85 637	250 000	50 000	14 975	29 950	80 000	83 200	86 528
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	30 000	30 000	0	0	30 000	31 200	32 448
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	117 000	117 000	16 124	32 247	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	43 450	65 000	65 000	41 211	82 421	90 000	93 600	97 344
	STORES & MATERIALS	5 372	10 000	10 000	3 300	6 600	10 000	10 400	10 816
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MOTOR VEHICLE REG FEES	0	0	1 000	396	792	2 500	2 600	2 704
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	13 000	13 000	5 562	11 124	15 000	15 600	16 224
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATION	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**11 007 303**	**17 719 161**	**17 814 880**	**6 012 252**	**15 340 707**	**18 260 532**	**18 990 953**	**19 750 591**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**11 007 303**	**17 719 161**	**17 814 880**	**6 012 252**	**15 340 707**	**18 260 532**	**18 990 953**	**19 750 591**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**9 292 303**	**12 769 161**	**12 814 880**	**5 962 252**	**10 340 707**	**12 900 532**	**13 416 553**	**13 953 215**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**9 292 303**	**12 769 161**	**12 814 880**	**5 962 252**	**10 340 707**	**12 900 532**	**13 416 553**	**13 953 215**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**9 292 303**	**12 769 161**	**12 814 880**	**5 962 252**	**10 340 707**	**12 900 532**	**13 416 553**	**13 953 215**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**(166 591)**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**9 292 303**	**12 769 161**	**12 648 289**	**5 962 252**	**10 340 707**	**12 900 532**	**13 416 553**	**13 953 215**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**2 790 000**	**2 790 000**	**0**	**2 790 000**	**3 200 000**	**3 328 000**	**3 461 120**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-360 651**	**(360 651)**	**(0)**	**(360 651)**	**(66 223)**	**(68 872)**	**(71 627)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**9 292 303**	**15 198 510**	**15 077 638**	**5 962 251**	**12 770 056**	**16 034 309**	**16 675 681**	**17 342 708**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**9 292 303**	**15 198 510**	**15 077 638**	**5 962 251**	**12 770 056**	**16 034 309**	**16 675 681**	**17 342 708**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 10 10 MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0			
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (= corresponding items under expend**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**1 302 862**	**3 387 582**	**2 740 461**	**699 312**	**1 398 624**	**3 466 711**	**3 605 379**	**3 749 594**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	957 301	2 100 912	1 897 732	533 990	1 067 980	2 430 492	2 527 711	2 628 820
	BONUS	6 069	304 064	277 634	0	0	255 952	266 190	276 838
	OVERTIME	0	0	10 000	2 934	5 868	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	148 318	148 210	0	0	148 246	154 176	160 343
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	7 221	0	0	4 326	8 652	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	240 000	754 914	344 583	128 000	256 000	549 748	571 738	594 608
	WCA	32 156	41 577	32 636	0	0	43 095	44 819	46 612
	EMP LEVY	60 115	37 797	29 666	30 062	60 124	39 177	40 744	42 374
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**206 043**	**471 688**	**288 700**	**113 490**	**226 981**	**533 237**	**554 566**	**576 749**
	PEN	176 989	447 773	262 228	98 108	196 216	506 957	527 235	548 324
	U.I.F	3 822	11 726	14 283	2 023	4 045	14 091	14 655	15 241
	M/AID	25 232	12 189	12 189	13 360	26 719	12 189	12 677	13 184
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**WORKING CAPITAL RESERVE**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

34	**DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)**	**39 689**	**93 266**	**49 980**	**0**	**0**	**47 963**	**49 882**	**51 877**
	DEPRECIATION	39 689	93 266	49 980	0	0	47 963	49 882	51 877
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0

35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F**	**4 151**	**44 000**	**30 000**	**1 970**	**0**	**30 000**	**31 200**	**32 448**
	BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	4 092	5 000	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE MACHINES	60	39 000	20 000	1 970	0	20 000	20 800	21 632
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**875 608**	**1 167 000**	**872 000**	**253 624**	**507 248**	**1 102 000**	**1 146 080**	**1 191 923**
	ADVERTISING	13 669	120 000	40 000	1 100	2 200	42 000	43 680	45 427
	AUDIT FEE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCES	2 000	20 000	20 000	0	0	20 000	20 800	21 632
	CONSULTING FEES	43 914	40 000	40 000	9 650	19 300	40 000	41 600	43 264
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	382 835	300 000	200 000	85 552	171 105	220 000	228 800	237 952
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	173	20 000	10 000	805	1 610	15 000	15 600	16 224
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST LOAN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	85 728	160 000	160 000	29 190	58 380	200 000	208 000	216 320
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	10 000	20 000	11 972	23 943	30 000	31 200	32 448
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	1 067	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	55 341	200 000	120 000	60 000	120 000	150 000	156 000	162 240
	PUBLICATIONS	20 500	5 000	5 000	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	125 418	50 000	50 000	0	0	50 000	52 000	54 080
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	18 610	0	35 000	0	0	36 000	37 440	38 938
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	19 869	0	15 000	6 078	12 157	15 000	15 600	16 224
	STORES & MATERIAL	5 570	50 000	25 000	2 541	5 082	20 000	20 800	21 632
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	7 037	30 000	30 000	7 401	14 802	170 000	176 800	183 872
	MOTOR VEHICLE REG FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	92 377	100 000	100 000	37 835	75 669	92 000	95 680	99 507
	UNIFORMS	1 500	2 000	2 000	1 500	3 000	2 000	2 080	2 163
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATION	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 428 353**	**5 163 536**	**3 981 141**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 179 911**	**5 387 107**	**5 602 591**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS -** (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**2 428 353**	**5 163 536**	**3 981 141**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 179 911**	**5 387 107**	**5 602 591**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) -*** *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**2 428 353**	**5 163 536**	**3 981 141**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 179 911**	**5 387 107**	**5 602 591**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**2 428 353**	**5 163 536**	**3 981 141**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 179 911**	**5 387 107**	**5 602 591**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**2 428 353**	**5 163 536**	**3 981 141**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 179 911**	**5 387 107**	**5 602 591**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**2 428 353**	**5 163 536**	**3 981 141**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 179 911**	**5 387 107**	**5 602 591**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**(5 618)**	**-5 618**	**0**	**0**	**(36 932)**	**(38 409)**	**(39 945)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**2 428 353**	**5 157 918**	**3 975 523**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 142 979**	**5 348 698**	**5 562 646**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**2 428 353**	**5 157 918**	**3 975 523**	**1 068 396**	**2 132 853**	**5 142 979**	**5 348 698**	**5 562 646**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR		
	SUB FUNCTION:25 10 FINANCE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	*INCOME*								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**-12 779 302**	**(14 221 804)**	**(14 244 804)**	**(10 541 154)**	**(14 188 652)**	**(12 000 000)**	**(12 480 000)**	**(12 979 200)**
	RATES	-12 744 464	(14 221 804)	(14 221 804)	(10 529 655)	(14 165 655)	(12 000 000)	(12 480 000)	(12 979 200)
	INTERIM RATES	-34 838	0	(23 000)	(11 499)	(22 997)		0	0
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**-3 497 936**	**(3 600 000)**	**(5 000 000)**	**(2 358 298)**	**(4 716 596)**	**(5 000 000)**	**(5 200 000)**	**(5 408 000)**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	-3 497 936	(3 600 000)	(5 000 000)	(2 358 298)	(4 716 596)	(5 000 000)	(5 200 000)	(5 408 000)
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**-1 561 888**	**(1 650 000)**	**(1 650 000)**	**(637 626)**	**(1 093 073)**	**(1 650 000)**	**(1 716 000)**	**(1 784 640)**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	INTEREST ON RATES	-1 123 972	(1 650 000)	(1 650 000)	(637 626)	(1 093 073)	(1 650 000)	(1 716 000)	(1 784 640)
	COLLECTION FEES	-437 916	0	0	0	0		0	0
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**(5 402 699)**	**(5 202 699)**	**0**	**(5 402 699)**	**(4 117 000)**	**(4 281 680)**	**(4 452 947)**
		0	0	0	0	0	(4 117 000)	(4 281 680)	(4 452 947)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)**	**-33 372 855**	**(52 517 061)**	**(49 565 457)**	**(27 342 640)**	**(46 834 547)**	**(59 974 536)**	**(62 373 517)**	**(64 868 458)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	-30 878 595	(40 004 168)	(42 535 078)	(24 812 129)	(40 004 168)	(54 018 167)	(56 178 894)	(58 426 049)
	OPERATING GRANTS	-2 494 260	(12 512 893)	(7 030 379)	(2 530 511)	(6 830 379)	(5 956 369)	(6 194 624)	(6 442 409)
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**-158 262**	**(277 279)**	**(657 705)**	**(370 290)**	**(637 877)**	**(575 000)**	**(598 000)**	**(621 920)**
	PLANT HIRE	-2 621	(15 000)	(5 000)	(1 170)	(2 340)	(15 000)	(15 600)	(16 224)
	BUILDING PLANS	-38 131	(32 010)	(130 000)	(69 312)	(138 624)	(140 000)	(145 600)	(151 424)
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	-2 588	(2 929)	(10 000)	(3 458)	(6 915)	(10 000)	(10 400)	(10 816)
	RATES CERTIFICATE	-3 043	(2 340)	(10 000)	(3 359)	(6 718)	(10 000)	(10 400)	(10 816)
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME							(416 000)	(432 640)
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING							0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS							0	0
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE							0	0
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SUNDRIE SERVICES	-77 045	(200 000)	(400 000)	(190 287)	(380 574)	(400 000)	0	0
	WOOD SALES							0	0
	LOST BOOKS							(86 649 197)	(90 115 165)
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0		(86 649 197)	(90 115 165)
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	-34 835	(25 000)	(102 705)	(102 705)	(102 705)	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-51 370 243**	**(77 668 843)**	**(76 320 665)**	**(41 250 008)**	**(72 873 444)**	**(83 316 536)**	**(86 649 197)**	**(90 115 165)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-51 370 243**	**(77 668 843)**	**(76 320 665)**	**(41 250 008)**	**(72 873 444)**	**(83 316 536)**	**(86 649 197)**	**(90 115 165)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (= corresponding items under expend**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-51 370 243**	**(77 668 843)**	**(76 320 665)**	**(41 250 008)**	**(72 873 444)**	**-83 316 536**	**(86 649 197)**	**(90 115 165)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**2 785 555**	**5 327 282**	**3 828 329**	**1 163 305**	**2 326 609**	**4 757 448**	**4 947 746**	**5 145 656**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	1 584 753	4 293 528	2 980 672	945 391	1 890 782	3 883 948	4 039 306	4 200 879
	BONUS	147 696	393 766	263 961	46 121	92 243	377 077	392 160	407 846
	OVERTIME	105 294	75 000	63 000	59 651	119 302	29 000	30 160	31 366
	ALLOWANCES	0	1 332	900	0	0	1 044	1 086	1 129
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	38 778	35 400	30 400	23 994	47 988	18 000	18 720	19 469
	LEAVE PROVITION	509 436	0	0	27 567	55 134		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	36 979	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	74 723	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	121 604	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	100 879	404 860	404 860	60 349	120 697	331 423	344 680	358 467
	WCA	46 244	64 710	44 356	0	0	61 349	63 803	66 355
	EMP LEVY	19 169	58 686	40 179	231	463	55 607	57 831	60 145
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**368 713**	**1 337 103**	**946 429**	**179 340**	**358 679**	**1 093 852**	**1 137 606**	**1 183 110**
	PEN	279 313	838 658	600 444	146 355	292 709	789 790	821 382	854 237
	U.I.F	15 049	29 750	20 219	7 695	15 390	33 784	35 135	36 541
	M/AID	74 351	468 695	325 766	25 290	50 580	270 278	281 089	292 332
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 000 000**	**1 040 000**	**1 081 600**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**1 235 326**	**1 407 312**	**1 397 312**	**0**	**1 407 312**	**1 058 712**	**1 101 060**	**1 145 103**
	DEPRECIATION	1 235 326	1 407 312	1 397 312	0	1 407 312	1 058 712	1 101 060	1 145 103
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on I**	**7 535**	**20 000**	**41 500**	**17 541**	**35 082**	**41 500**	**43 160**	**44 886**
	BUILDINGS	444	10 000	15 000	6 513	13 027	15 000	15 600	16 224
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	2 980	10 000	20 000	9 390	18 780	20 000	20 800	21 632
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	2 919	0	5 000	1 188	2 375	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PLANT	921	0	1 500	450	900	1 500	1 560	1 622
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	271	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			

		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**20 000**	**20 800**	**21 632**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0	20 000	20 800	21 632
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**681 280**	**693 590**	**693 590**	**317 569**	**635 139**	**1 402 799**	**1 458 911**	**1 517 267**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	681 280	693 590	693 590	317 569	635 139	1 402 799	1 458 911	1 517 267
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**1 787 261**	**6 830 379**	**7 030 379**	**2 714 113**	**4 652 765**	**6 830 379**	**7 103 594**	**7 387 738**
	GRANTS IN AID	1 787 261	6 830 379	7 030 379	2 714 113	5 428 226	6 830 379	7 103 594	7 387 738
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**4 211 821**	**5 053 383**	**5 430 635**	**1 295 974**	**3 591 947**	**9 552 430**	**9 934 527**	**10 331 908**
	ADVERTISING	29 990	105 000	122 000	60 919	121 837	125 000	130 000	135 200
	AUDIT FEES	436 378	708 958	1 100 000	527 224	1 054 448	1 400 000	1 456 000	1 514 240
	BANK CHARGES	89 696	96 000	110 000	53 545	107 090	120 000	124 800	129 792
	BAD DEBTS	2 801 420	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000		0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	4 144	5 400	10 000	4 033	8 065	15 000	15 600	16 224
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	10 000	5 000	1 233	2 465	5 000	5 200	5 408
	CONSULTING FEES	91 586	168 000	800 000	382 263	764 526	281 200	292 448	304 146
	TRF TO & FROM RESERVES	0	61 000	61 000	0	0	5 161 000	5 367 440	5 582 138
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	102 778	248 000	70 000	19 060	38 119	123 000	127 920	133 037
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	4 518	144 480	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	15 000	15 000	7 034	14 069	24 000	24 960	25 958
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	224 090	305 093	305 093	91 051	182 103	250 000	260 000	270 400
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	500	500	97	195	500	520	541
	INTEREST ON LOANS	46 555	14 400	14 400	4 691	9 382	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	77 305	150 000	150 000	6 382	12 764	150 000	156 000	162 240
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	5 000	5 000	2 421	4 842	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	11 704	5 000	15 000	6 980	13 960	15 000	15 600	16 224
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	111 844	423 770	60 000	25 332	50 665	124 000	128 960	134 118
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	3 818	6 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	-22 059	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	20 635	0	25 000	11 117	22 235	25 000	26 000	27 040
	STORES & MATERIALS	7 226	12 915	20 000	9 427	18 854	30 000	31 200	32 448
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	1 500	2 500	1 200	2 400	2 500	2 600	2 704
	MVR FEES	230	1 500	1 500	0	0	1 230	1 279	1 330
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	1 360 642	1 360 642	0	0	1 360 000	1 414 400	1 470 976
	TELEPHONE	62 112	87 000	60 000	25 136	50 273	92 000	95 680	99 507
	UNIFORMS	7 558	15 000	3 000	828	1 656	3 000	3 120	3 245
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	93 837	103 225	115 000	56 000	112 000	240 000	249 600	259 584
	IMPAIRMENTS	6 453	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**11 077 490**	**20 669 049**	**19 368 173**	**5 687 841**	**13 007 534**	**25 757 120**	**26 787 405**	**27 858 901**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**-364 598**	**0**	**150 000**	**74 025**	**148 050**	**200 000**	**208 000**	**216 320**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**10 712 892**	**20 669 049**	**19 518 173**	**5 761 866**	**13 155 584**	**25 957 120**	**26 995 405**	**28 075 221**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**-40 657 351**	**(56 999 794)**	**(56 802 492)**	**(35 488 142)**	**(59 717 860)**	**-57 359 416**	**(59 653 792)**	**(62 039 944)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**-40 657 351**	**(56 999 794)**	**(56 802 492)**	**(35 488 142)**	**(59 717 860)**	**-57 359 416**	**(59 653 792)**	**(62 039 944)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**-40 657 351**	**(56 999 794)**	**(56 802 492)**	**(35 488 142)**	**(59 717 860)**	**-57 359 416**	**(59 653 792)**	**(62 039 944)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**(1 500 000)**	**0**	**(1 500 000)**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-40 657 351**	**(56 999 794)**	**(58 302 492)**	**(35 488 142)**	**(61 217 860)**	**-57 359 416**	**(59 653 792)**	**(62 039 944)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**5 402 699**	**5 202 699**	**0**	**5 402 699**	**4 117 000**	**4 281 680**	**4 452 947**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**(727 393)**	**(717 393)**	**0**	**(727 393)**	**(7 115 208)**	**(7 399 817)**	**(7 695 809)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-40 657 351**	**(52 324 488)**	**(53 817 185)**	**(35 488 142)**	**(56 542 554)**	**-60 357 624**	**(62 771 929)**	**(65 282 806)**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**-40 657 351**	**(52 324 488)**	**(53 817 185)**	**(35 488 142)**	**(56 542 554)**	**-60 357 624**	**(62 771 929)**	**(65 282 806)**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION:25 30 Corporate Services	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**-880 000**	**-880 000**	**0**	**0**	**(880 000)**	**(915 200)**	**(951 808)**
		0	0	0	0	0	(880 000)	(915 200)	(951 808)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 26 of F4.1**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**0**	**-880 000**	**-880 000**	**0**	**0**	**(880 000)**	**(915 200)**	**(951 808)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**0**	**-880 000**	**-880 000**	**0**	**0**	**(880 000)**	**(915 200)**	**(951 808)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (= corresponding items under expen**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entitie**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**0**	**-880 000**	**-880 000**	**0**	**0**	**-880 000**	**(915 200)**	**(951 808)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**2 897 775**	**4 190 745**	**3 763 353**	**1 979 638**	**3 959 276**	**4 906 415**	**5 102 672**	**5 306 779**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	2 494 969	3 414 074	3 265 646	1 668 754	3 337 508	4 322 704	4 495 612	4 675 437
	BONUS	102 288	338 371	288 173	82 594	165 187	370 243	385 053	400 455
	OVERTIME	25 418	0	0	57 160	114 320	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	12 454	2 504	1 620	6 282	12 564	2 052	2 134	2 219
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	25 800	0	26 000	12 712	25 423	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	221 515	325 685	85 685	151 649	303 298	85 685	89 112	92 677
	WCA	14 470	57 763	50 485	0	0	65 946	68 584	71 327
	EMP LEVY	861	52 348	45 744	488	976	59 785	62 176	64 664
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**320 503**	**1 327 703**	**1 080 708**	**188 173**	**376 346**	**1 371 772**	**1 426 643**	**1 483 709**
	PEN	243 210	832 927	682 320	146 131	292 261	833 526	866 867	901 541
	U.I.F	22 544	29 520	23 496	14 488	28 976	38 131	39 656	41 242
	M/AID	54 748	465 256	374 892	27 554	55 109	500 115	520 120	540 925
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**163 380**	**256 246**	**199 103**	**0**	**256 246**	**85 807**	**89 239**	**92 809**
	DEPRECIATION	163 380	256 246	199 103	0	256 246	85 807	89 239	92 809
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**36 794**	**10 000**	**18 000**	**8 318**	**16 636**	**18 500**	**19 240**	**20 010**
	BUILDINGS	20 353	0	3 000	1 155	2 310	3 500	3 640	3 786
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	8 121	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	746	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	7 574	10 000	15 000	7 163	14 326	15 000	15 600	16 224
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**81 514**	**417 000**	**417 000**	**150 232**	**300 465**	**300 000**	**312 000**	**324 480**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	81 514	417 000	417 000	150 232	300 465	300 000	312 000	324 480
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**740 648**	**1 709 100**	**1 215 650**	**425 380**	**850 759**	**1 627 700**	**1 692 808**	**1 760 520**
	ADVERTISING	110 856	82 500	82 500	37 760	75 520	82 500	85 800	89 232
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	8 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	800	60 000	30 000	11 489	22 979	60 000	62 400	64 896
	CONSULTING FEES	8 799	150 000	30 000	12 750	25 500	150 000	156 000	162 240
	CONTINGENCIES	15 650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	181 590	80 000	130 000	65 190	130 380	140 000	145 600	151 424
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	50 000	15 000	5 052	10 104	12 000	12 480	12 979
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	55 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	1 778	10 000	10 000	3 630	7 260	10 000	10 400	10 816
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	50 733	110 000	60 000	26 114	52 228	70 000	72 800	75 712
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	14 980	60 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	40 000	41 600	43 264
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	178 261	750 000	450 650	66 076	132 152	750 000	780 000	811 200
	STORES & MATERIALS	8 525	38 000	15 000	5 299	10 598	15 000	15 600	16 224
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	968	10 600	0	0	0	3 600	3 744	3 894
	MVR FEES	0	5 000	2 500	0	0	1 000	1 040	1 082
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	159 191	220 000	370 000	183 172	366 343	273 600	284 544	295 926
	UNIFORMS	8 515	20 000	20 000	8 847	17 694	20 000	20 800	21 632
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**4 240 612**	**7 910 794**	**6 693 815**	**2 751 741**	**5 759 729**	**8 310 194**	**8 642 602**	**8 988 306**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**4 240 612**	**7 910 794**	**6 693 815**	**2 751 741**	**5 759 729**	**8 310 194**	**8 642 602**	**8 988 306**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**4 240 612**	**7 030 794**	**5 813 815**	**2 751 741**	**5 759 729**	**7 430 194**	**7 727 402**	**8 036 498**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**4 240 612**	**7 030 794**	**5 813 815**	**2 751 741**	**5 759 729**	**7 430 194**	**7 727 402**	**8 036 498**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**4 240 612**	**7 030 794**	**5 813 815**	**2 751 741**	**5 759 729**	**7 430 194**	**7 727 402**	**8 036 498**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**4 240 612**	**7 030 794**	**5 813 815**	**2 751 741**	**5 759 729**	**7 430 194**	**7 727 402**	**8 036 498**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**880 000**	**880 000**	**0**	**880 000**	**880 000**	**915 200**	**951 808**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-117 629**	**-117 629**	**0**	**-117 629**	**(66 071)**	**(68 714)**	**(71 463)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**4 240 612**	**7 793 165**	**6 576 187**	**2 751 741**	**6 522 100**	**8 244 123**	**8 573 888**	**8 916 843**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**4 240 612**	**7 793 165**	**6 576 187**	**2 751 741**	**6 522 100**	**8 244 123**	**8 573 888**	**8 916 843**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	% VARIANCE ORIGINAL YEAR 1 to YEAR 0	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION:25 30 Corporate Services	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	[(4-2)/2]*100	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-7-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***									
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	RATES									
	INTERIM RATES									
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	0	0				0			
	REFUSE SALES									
	ELECTRICITY SALES								0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**		0				0	0.00	0	0
	HALL HIRE									
	STAFF HOUSES									
	SITE RENTAL									
	STADIUM HIRE									
	POOL FEES									
	HOUSING RENTAL									
	FARM RENTAL									
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES									
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS									
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY									
	INTEREST ON RATES									
	COLLECTION FEES									
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
11	**FINES**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	LIBRARY FINES									
	TRAFFIC FINES									
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	TRAFFIC LICENSES									
	DRIVERS LICENSES									
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**		0				0	0.00	0	0
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
	EQUITABLE SHARE							#DIV/0!	0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS									
15	**OTHER INCOME**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	PLANT HIRE									
	BUILDING PLANS									
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS									
	RATES CERTIFICATE									
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING									
	CEMETRY FEES									
	POUND FEES									
	PHOTO COPIES									
	CATTLE SALES									
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME									
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING									
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS									
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE									
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT									
	SUNDRIE SERVICES									
	WOOD SALES									
	LOST BOOKS									
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS									
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS									
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET									
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
26	***EXPENDITURE***									
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
	SALARIES DESIGNATED									
	BONUS									
	OVERTIME									
	ALLOWANCES									
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW									
	LEAVE PROVITION									
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION									
	LONG SERVICE									
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION									
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE									
	WCA									
	EMP LEVY									
	TEMP STAFF									
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
	PEN									
	U.I.F									
	M/AID									
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	PEN									
	U.I.F									
	M/AID									
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	CELL ALLOWANCE									
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE									
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW									
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE									
	WCA									
	EMP LEVY									
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	DEPRECIATION									
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS									
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
	BUILDINGS								0	0
	DAMS									
	FENCING									
	FIRE HYDRANT									
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT									
	MAINS									
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT									
	PLANT									

	ROADS & SIDEWALKS									
	STREET LIGHTS									
	TIOLETS									
	TOOLS									
	TRAFFIC SIGNS									
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	0	0				0		0	0
	INTEREST CCDF								0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	0	0				0		0	0
	REDEMPTION CCDF								0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	ESKOM									
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS									
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
	GRANTS IN AID								0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	0	0				0		0	0
	ADVERTISING									
	AUDIT FEES									
	BANK CHARGES									
	BAD DEBTS									
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE									
	CHEMICALS									
	CONFERENCE							0		
	CONSULTING FEES									
	CONTINGENCIES							0		
	DELEGATES EXPENSES							0		
	DONATIONS									
	ELECTRICITY							0		
	FEED									
	FUEL & OIL							0		
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS							0		
	MAYORAL PROJECTS									
	INSURANCE							0		
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT							0		
	INTEREST ON LOANS							0		
	LEGAL COSTS							0		
	LOST BOOKS									
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING									
	PHOTO COPIES									
	PLANT HIRE									
	POLUTION CONTROL									
	POSTAGE									
	PRINTING & STATIONERY							0		
	PUBLICATIONS									
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT							0		
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM							0		
	RATES									
	RENTALS							0		
	RESEALING									
	SECURITY							0		
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT							0		
	STORES & MATERIALS							0		
	STOCK TAKE									
	SUBSCRIPTIONS							0		
	MVR FEES							0		
	SUNDRIES							0		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS									
	TELEPHONE							0		
	UNIFORMS									
	TOWN PLANNING									
	VALUATIONS							0		
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS -** (= net out with the items under Income)	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) -*** *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
50	**LESS TAX**	0						0.00	0	0
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	0						0.00	0	0
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	0						0.00	0	0
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	0	0					0.00	0	0
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	0	0					0.00	0	0
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	0	0				0	0.00	0	0
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	0						0.00	0	0
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	0	0				0	#DIV/0!	0	0

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION:30 10 LIBRARY	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**-1 072**	**-8 000**	**-3 500**	**-1 509**	**-3 018**	**-8 000**	**(8 320)**	**(8 653)**
	LIBRARY FINES	-1 072	-8 000	-3 500	-1 509	-3 018	(8 000)	(8 320)	(8 653)
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	0	0	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES (agrees to line 26 of F4.**	**0**	**-557 521**	**-431 819**	**0**	**-441 714**	**(753 648)**	**(783 794)**	**(815 146)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	-557 521	-431 819	0	-441 714	(753 648)	(783 794)	(815 146)
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT	0	0	0	0	0			
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET								
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-1 072**	**-565 521**	**-435 319**	**-1 509**	**-444 732**	**(761 648)**	**(792 114)**	**(823 798)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-1 072**	**-565 521**	**-435 319**	**-1 509**	**-444 732**	**(761 648)**	**(792 114)**	**(823 798)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS – (= corresponding items under expe**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-1 072**	**-565 521**	**-435 319**	**-1 509**	**-444 732**	**-761 648**	**(792 114)**	**(823 798)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**226 631**	**309 837**	**235 744**	**115 411**	**230 821**	**322 381**	**335 276**	**348 687**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	209 587	279 176	212 268	115 349	230 697	289 494	301 073	313 116
	BONUS	16 929	23 265	17 689	0	0	24 124	25 089	26 093
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	180	108	0	0	108	112	117
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	3 780	2 975	0	0	4 534	4 715	4 904
	EMP LEVY	115	3 436	2 704	62	124	4 121	4 286	4 457
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION**	**52 942**	**41 000**	**40 331**	**31 295**	**62 590**	**98 428**	**102 365**	**106 460**
	PEN	50 788	38 208	38 208	27 952	55 904	52 109	54 193	56 361
	U.I.F	2 154	2 792	2 123	1 079	2 159	2 895	3 011	3 131
	M/AID	0	0	0	2 263	4 526	43 424	45 161	46 967
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			

	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**125 252**	**122 669**	**122 669**	**0**	**122 669**	**117 191**	**121 879**	**126 754**
	DEPRECIATION	125 252	122 669	122 669	0	122 669	117 191	121 879	126 754
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**1 317**	**5 000**	**3 500**	**1 830**	**3 660**	**27 000**	**28 080**	**29 203**
	BUILDINGS	587	5 000	3 500	1 830	3 660	20 000	20 800	21 632
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	730	0	0	0	0	7 000	7 280	7 571
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**15 000**	**7 229**	**14 458**	**32 400**	**33 696**	**35 044**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	0	15 000	7 229	14 458	32 400	33 696	35 044
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**40 707**	**135 940**	**67 000**	**31 979**	**59 459**	**126 000**	**131 040**	**136 282**
	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	AUDIT FEES	0	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	8 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	750	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	6 000	0	0	0	6 000	6 240	6 490
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	4 660	12 000	10 000	3 260	6 520	12 000	12 480	12 979
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	6 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	2 000	2 080	2 163
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	4 800	10 000	4 211	8 421	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	40 000	0	0	0	40 000	41 600	43 264
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	368	1 500	3 000	1 332	2 665	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	2 890	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	2 050	3 500	3 500	1 040	2 079	5 000	5 200	5 408
	STORES & MATERIALS	1 936	0	4 000	2 075	4 150	10 000	10 400	10 816
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	27 193	36 000	32 000	15 562	31 124	36 000	37 440	38 938
	UNIFORMS	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 000	5 200	5 408
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**446 848**	**614 446**	**484 244**	**187 744**	**493 657**	**723 399**	**752 335**	**782 429**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**5 328**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**9 000**	**9 360**	**9 734**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**452 176**	**614 446**	**484 244**	**187 744**	**493 657**	**732 399**	**761 695**	**792 163**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**451 104**	**48 925**	**48 925**	**186 235**	**48 925**	**-29 249**	**(30 419)**	**(31 635)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**451 104**	**48 925**	**48 925**	**186 235**	**48 925**	**-29 249**	**(30 419)**	**(31 635)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**451 104**	**48 925**	**48 925**	**186 235**	**48 925**	**-29 249**	**(30 419)**	**(31 635)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**451 104**	**48 925**	**48 925**	**186 235**	**48 925**	**-29 249**	**(30 419)**	**(31 635)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**178 000**	**185 120**	**192 525**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-48 925**	**-48 925**	**0**	**-48 925**	**(90 237)**	**(93 847)**	**(97 600)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**451 104**	**0**	**0**	**186 235**	**0**	**58 514**	**60 855**	**63 289**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**451 104**	**0**	**0**	**186 235**	**0**	**58 514**	**60 855**	**63 289**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 20 CEMETERY	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	0	0	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**-65 848**	**-75 000**	**-60 000**	**-27 559**	**-55 118**	**(70 009)**	**(72 809)**	**(75 722)**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	-65 848	-75 000	-60 000	-27 559	-55 118	(70 009)	(72 809)	(75 722)
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-65 848**	**-75 000**	**-60 000**	**-27 559**	**-55 118**	**(70 009)**	**(72 809)**	**(75 722)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-65 848**	**-75 000**	**-60 000**	**-27 559**	**-55 118**	**(70 009)**	**(72 809)**	**(75 722)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-65 848**	**-75 000**	**-60 000**	**-27 559**	**-55 118**	**-70 009**	**(72 809)**	**(75 722)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**0**	**58 199**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	0	52 298	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BONUS	0	4 358	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	111	0	0	0	0	0	0
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	750	0	0	0	0	0	0
	EMP LEVY	0	682	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**11 506**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	10 983	0	0	0	0	0	0
	U.I.F	0	523	0	0	0	0	0	0
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

	DEPRECIATION	0	0	100 000	0	0	0		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		

35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**90 148**	**175 000**	**305 000**	**176 031**	**301 767**	**783 950**	**815 308**	**847 920**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	90 148	175 000	305 000	176 031	301 767	783 950	815 308	847 920
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STORES & MATERIALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**90 148**	**244 705**	**405 000**	**176 031**	**301 767**	**783 950**	**815 308**	**847 920**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**90 148**	**244 705**	**405 000**	**176 031**	**301 767**	**783 950**	**815 308**	**847 920**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**24 301**	**169 705**	**345 000**	**148 471**	**246 648**	**713 941**	**742 499**	**772 199**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**24 301**	**169 705**	**345 000**	**148 471**	**246 648**	**713 941**	**742 499**	**772 199**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**24 301**	**169 705**	**345 000**	**148 471**	**246 648**	**713 941**	**742 499**	**772 199**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**24 301**	**169 705**	**345 000**	**148 471**	**246 648**	**713 941**	**742 499**	**772 199**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**24 301**	**169 705**	**345 000**	**148 471**	**246 648**	**713 941**	**742 499**	**772 199**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**24 301**	**169 705**	**345 000**	**148 471**	**246 648**	**713 941**	**742 499**	**772 199**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 30 MUSEUM	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/209	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	0	0	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**-51 121**	**-175 020**	**-156 470**	**0**	**-90 000**	**(179 986)**	**(187 185)**	**(194 673)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	-51 121	-175 020	-156 470	0	-90 000	(179 986)	(187 185)	(194 673)
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-51 121**	**-175 020**	**-156 470**	**0**	**-90 000**	**(179 986)**	**(187 185)**	**(194 673)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-51 121**	**-175 020**	**-156 470**	**0**	**-90 000**	**(179 986)**	**(187 185)**	**(194 673)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-51 121**	**-175 020**	**-156 470**	**0**	**-90 000**	**-179 986**	**(187 185)**	**(194 673)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**38 413**	**88 386**	**88 386**	**19 221**	**38 441**	**80 704**	**83 932**	**87 289**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	38 400	79 589	79 589	19 200	38 400	72 462	75 361	78 375
	BONUS	0	6 632	6 632	0	0	6 039	6 280	6 531
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	36	36	0	0	36	37	39
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	1 115	1 115	0	0	1 135	1 180	1 228
	EMP LEVY	13	1 014	1 014	21	41	1 032	1 073	1 116
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION**	**384**	**15 122**	**15 122**	**192**	**384**	**24 638**	**25 623**	**26 648**
	PEN	0	14 326	14 326	0	0	13 043	13 565	14 108
	U.I.F	384	796	796	192	384	725	754	784
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0	10 869	11 304	11 756
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**11 276**	**13 913**	**11 771**	**0**	**0**	**11 276**	**11 727**	**12 196**

	DEPRECIATION	11 276	13 913	11 771	0	0	11 276	11 727	12 196
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**6 000**	**6 240**	**6 490**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	0	1 000	1 040	1 082
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**2 876**	**0**	**4 000**	**1 100**	**1 100**	**10 000**	**10 400**	**10 816**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	2 876	0	4 000	1 100	1 100	10 000	10 400	10 816
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**3 542**	**42 000**	**7 600**	**2 655**	**5 309**	**10 140**	**10 546**	**10 967**
	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	14 400	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	1 000	500	0	0	500	520	541
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	1 349	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	18 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	384	5 000	1 000	192	384	1 000	1 040	1 082
	STORES & MATERIALS	1 810	0	2 500	1 037	2 073	4 500	4 680	4 867
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	300	312	324
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	3 600	3 600	1 426	2 852	3 840	3 994	4 153
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**56 491**	**159 421**	**126 879**	**23 167**	**45 235**	**142 757**	**148 467**	**154 406**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**19 404**	**0**	**30 000**	**13 799**	**27 597**	**35 000**	**36 400**	**37 856**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**75 895**	**159 421**	**156 879**	**36 966**	**72 832**	**177 757**	**184 867**	**192 262**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**24 774**	**-15 599**	**409**	**36 966**	**-17 168**	**-2 229**	**(2 318)**	**(2 411)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**24 774**	**-15 599**	**409**	**36 966**	**-17 168**	**-2 229**	**(2 318)**	**(2 411)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**24 774**	**-15 599**	**409**	**36 966**	**-17 168**	**-2 229**	**(2 318)**	**(2 411)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**24 774**	**-15 599**	**409**	**36 966**	**-17 168**	**-2 229**	**(2 318)**	**(2 411)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**15 600**	**16 224**	**16 873**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-409**	**-409**	**0**	**0**	**(8 683)**	**(9 030)**	**(9 391)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**24 774**	**-16 008**	**0**	**36 966**	**-17 168**	**4 689**	**4 876**	**5 071**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**24 774**	**-16 008**	**0**	**36 966**	**-17 168**	**4 689**	**4 876**	**5 071**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 90 SPORTS	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**-11 132**	**-27 000**	**-40 000**	**-11 695**	**-23 391**	**-43 000**	**-44 720**	**-46 509**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	-10 568	0	-30 000	-7 340	-14 681	(17 832)	(18 545)	(19 287)
	POOL FEES	-564	-27 000	-10 000	-4 355	-8 710	(25 168)	(26 175)	(27 222)
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**-506 545**	**-506 545**	**-506 545**	**-506 545**	**-12 000**	**(12 480)**	**(12 979)**
		0	-506 545	-506 545	-506 545	-506 545	(12 000)	(12 480)	(12 979)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-11 132**	**-533 545**	**-546 545**	**-518 240**	**-529 936**	**(55 000)**	**(57 200)**	**(59 488)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-11 132**	**-533 545**	**-546 545**	**-518 240**	**-529 936**	**(55 000)**	**(57 200)**	**(59 488)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-11 132**	**-533 545**	**-546 545**	**-518 240**	**-529 936**	**-55 000**	**(57 200)**	**(59 488)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**78 559**	**257 721**	**191 074**	**5 040**	**10 080**	**207 504**	**215 804**	**224 437**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	78 559	238 901	171 993	5 040	10 080	186 270	193 721	201 469
	BONUS	0	12 742	14 333	0	0	15 522	16 143	16 789
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	180	144	0	0	144	150	156
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	3 090	2 412	0	0	2 916	3 033	3 154
	EMP LEVY	0	2 808	2 192	0	0	2 652	2 758	2 868
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION**	**786**	**29 052**	**32 679**	**50**	**0**	**63 333**	**65 866**	**68 501**
	PEN	0	27 523	30 959	0	0	33 529	34 870	36 264
	U.I.F	786	1 529	1 720	50	0	1 864	1 939	2 016
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0	27 940	29 058	30 220
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			

31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**18 831**	**69 487**	**69 487**	**0**	**0**	**18 832**	**19 585**	**20 369**
	DEPRECIATION	18 831	69 487	69 487	0	0	18 832	19 585	20 369
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**1 771**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	BUILDINGS	1 771	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**195 663**	**187 090**	**70 000**	**26 426**	**52 853**	**100 000**	**104 000**	**108 160**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	195 663	187 090	70 000	26 426	52 853	100 000	104 000	108 160
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**26 539**	**75 000**	**34 000**	**15 692**	**31 384**	**72 000**	**74 880**	**77 875**
	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	8 165	0	21 000	10 257	20 514	25 000	26 000	27 040
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	9 907	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	1 057	50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	852	0	1 000	20	41	1 000	1 040	1 082
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	25 000	0	0	0	25 000	26 000	27 040
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	3 417	0	0	0	0	1 000	1 040	1 082
	STORES & MATERIALS	3 141	0	12 000	5 415	10 830	20 000	20 800	21 632
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**322 148**	**618 350**	**397 239**	**47 209**	**94 317**	**461 669**	**480 136**	**499 341**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**26 243**	**0**	**50 000**	**13 900**	**27 799**	**50 000**	**52 000**	**54 080**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**348 390**	**618 350**	**447 239**	**61 108**	**122 116**	**511 669**	**532 136**	**553 421**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**337 258**	**84 805**	**-99 306**	**-457 132**	**-407 820**	**456 669**	**474 936**	**493 933**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**337 258**	**84 805**	**-99 306**	**-457 132**	**-407 820**	**456 669**	**474 936**	**493 933**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**337 258**	**84 805**	**-99 306**	**-457 132**	**-407 820**	**456 669**	**474 936**	**493 933**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**337 258**	**84 805**	**-99 306**	**-457 132**	**-407 820**	**456 669**	**474 936**	**493 933**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**506 545**	**506 545**	**0**	**0**	**12 000**	**12 480**	**12 979**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-58 263**	**-58 263**	**0**	**0**	**(14 501)**	**(15 081)**	**(15 684)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**337 258**	**533 087**	**348 977**	**-457 132**	**-407 820**	**454 169**	**472 335**	**491 229**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**337 258**	**533 087**	**348 977**	**-457 132**	**-407 820**	**454 169**	**472 335**	**491 229**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR		
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 50 HEALTH	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	*INCOME*								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	0	0	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**-2 153 613**	**-2 588 000**	**-2 431 644**	**-723 270**	**-1 446 541**	**(2 328 620)**	**(2 421 764)**	**(2 518 635)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	-2 153 613	-2 588 000	-2 431 644	-723 270	-1 446 541	(2 328 620)	(2 421 764)	(2 518 635)
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-2 153 613**	**-2 588 000**	**-2 431 644**	**-723 270**	**-1 446 541**	**(2 328 620)**	**(2 421 764)**	**(2 518 635)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-2 153 613**	**-2 588 000**	**-2 431 644**	**-723 270**	**-1 446 541**	**(2 328 620)**	**(2 421 764)**	**(2 518 635)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-2 153 613**	**-2 588 000**	**-2 431 644**	**-723 270**	**-1 446 541**	**-2 328 620**	**(2 421 764)**	**(2 518 635)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**1 656 072**	**1 882 126**	**1 547 626**	**727 201**	**1 454 402**	**1 882 126**	**1 957 411**	**2 035 707**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	1 569 491	1 882 126	1 476 626	691 828	1 383 656	1 882 126	1 957 411	2 035 707
	BONUS	80 978	0	67 500	33 677	67 353		0	0
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	5 180	0	3 000	1 479	2 958		0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	EMP LEVY	422	0	500	217	435		0	0
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**315 194**	**0**	**334 500**	**166 973**	**333 946**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	243 601	0	262 000	130 866	261 732		0	0
	U.I.F	13 912	0	12 500	6 112	12 225		0	0
	M/AID	57 681	0	60 000	29 995	59 989		0	0
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**158 718**	**158 718**	**0**	**158 718**	**139 252**	**144 822**	**150 615**
	DEPRECIATION	0	158 718	158 718	0	158 718	139 252	144 822	150 615
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** -(=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**290**	**120 000**	**120 000**	**0**	**0**	**120 000**	**124 800**	**129 792**
	BUILDINGS	290	0	70 000	0	0		0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	50 000	50 000	0	0	50 000	52 000	54 080

	MAINS	0	30 000	0	0	0	30 000	31 200	32 448
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	40 000	0	0	0	40 000	41 600	43 264
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0			
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**5 012**	**12 000**	**4 000**	**1 328**	**2 657**	**20 000**	**20 800**	**21 632**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	5 012	12 000	4 000	1 328	2 657	20 000	20 800	21 632
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**180 116**	**415 156**	**216 800**	**82 480**	**164 960**	**205 000**	**213 200**	**221 728**
	ADVERTISING	0	5 000	5 000	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	CHEMICALS	23 841	48 000	10 000	3 322	6 644	12 000	12 480	12 979
	CONFERENCE	0	12 000	6 000	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	42 746	60 000	60 000	28 466	56 933	70 000	72 800	75 712
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	ELECTRICITY	28 533	0	0	0	0		0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	4 844	76 800	12 000	3 629	7 258	15 000	15 600	16 224
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	16 115	0	20 000	7 494	14 987		0	0
	STORES & MATERIALS	8 570	132 556	10 000	886	1 773	10 000	10 400	10 816
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	MVR FEES	0	1 000	1 000	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	TELEPHONE	43 466	70 800	70 800	27 808	55 616	71 000	73 840	76 794
	UNIFORMS	12 000	9 000	22 000	10 875	21 750	22 000	22 880	23 795
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**2 156 684**	**2 588 000**	**2 381 644**	**977 983**	**2 114 683**	**2 366 378**	**2 461 033**	**2 559 474**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS -** (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**50 000**	**19 225**	**38 450**	**50 000**	**52 000**	**54 080**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**2 156 684**	**2 588 000**	**2 431 644**	**997 208**	**2 153 133**	**2 416 378**	**2 513 033**	**2 613 554**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) -*** *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**3 071**	**0**	**0**	**273 937**	**706 592**	**87 758**	**91 268**	**94 919**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**3 071**	**0**	**0**	**273 937**	**706 592**	**87 758**	**91 268**	**94 919**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**3 071**	**0**	**0**	**273 937**	**706 592**	**87 758**	**91 268**	**94 919**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**3 071**	**0**	**0**	**273 937**	**706 592**	**87 758**	**91 268**	**94 919**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(107 224)**	**(111 513)**	**(115 974)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**3 071**	**0**	**0**	**273 937**	**706 592**	**-19 466**	**(20 245)**	**(21 054)**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**3 071**	**0**	**0**	**273 937**	**706 592**	**-19 466**	**(20 245)**	**(21 054)**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 75 LICENSING	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**-1 170 358**	**-1 184 725**	**-1 390 000**	**-698 716**	**-1 397 431**	**-1 693 650**	**(1 761 396)**	**(1 831 852)**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	-373 319	-1 184 725	-560 000	-282 180	-564 360	(644 250)	(670 020)	(696 821)
	DRIVERS LICENSES	-797 038	0	-830 000	-416 536	-833 072	(1 049 400)	(1 091 376)	(1 135 031)
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	0	0	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-1 170 358**	**-1 184 725**	**-1 390 000**	**-698 716**	**-1 397 431**	**(1 693 650)**	**(1 761 396)**	**(1 831 852)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-1 170 358**	**-1 184 725**	**-1 390 000**	**-698 716**	**-1 397 431**	**(1 693 650)**	**(1 761 396)**	**(1 831 852)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS –** (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entitie**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-1 170 358**	**-1 184 725**	**-1 390 000**	**-698 716**	**-1 397 431**	**-1 693 650**	**(1 761 396)**	**(1 831 852)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**269 062**	**1 059 596**	**878 685**	**145 754**	**291 508**	**1 210 218**	**1 258 627**	**1 308 972**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	219 007	822 703	671 604	139 597	279 194	972 318	1 011 211	1 051 659
	BONUS	18 214	68 558	55 967	4 026	8 052	81 024	84 265	87 636
	OVERTIME	29 326	132 000	120 000	870	1 739	120 000	124 800	129 792
	ALLOWANCES	0	422	386	0	0	386	401	417
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	2 400	10 300	9 600	1 200	2 400	4 800	4 992	5 192
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	13 417	11 067	0	0	16 600	17 264	17 955
	EMP LEVY	115	12 196	10 061	62	124	15 090	15 694	16 321
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**72 559**	**185 735**	**148 445**	**47 640**	**95 280**	**330 586**	**343 809**	**357 562**
	PEN	51 973	148 087	120 889	32 776	65 553	175 017	182 018	189 299
	U.I.F	2 629	8 229	6 718	1 485	2 970	9 721	10 110	10 514
	M/AID	17 957	29 419	20 839	13 379	26 758	145 848	151 682	157 749
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**85 813**	**71 813**	**0**	**85 813**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	DEPRECIATION	0	85 813	71 813	0	85 813	0		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**0**	**6 200**	**31 500**	**24 699**	**30 820**	**44 200**	**45 968**	**47 807**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	25 000	21 789	25 000	0	0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	5 000	6 500	2 910	5 820	5 000	5 200	5 408
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	22 000	22 880	23 795
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	16 000	16 640	17 306
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	1 200	0	0	0	1 200	1 248	1 298
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**60 522**	**215 320**	**75 000**	**32 662**	**65 323**	**130 310**	**135 522**	**140 943**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	60 522	215 320	75 000	32 662	65 323	130 310	135 522	140 943
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**52 413**	**164 440**	**116 000**	**56 246**	**112 492**	**247 240**	**257 130**	**267 415**
	ADVERTISING	0	4 000	4 000	0	0	4 000	4 160	4 326
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	5 500	0	0	0	1 500	1 560	1 622
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	1 940	20 000	25 000	13 838	27 676	20 000	20 800	21 632
	CONSULTING FEES	2 357	0	0	0	0	15 000	15 600	16 224
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	16 935	13 000	20 000	10 435	20 870	13 000	13 520	14 061
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	1 442	25 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	80 000	83 200	86 528
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	6 000	0	0	0	6 000	6 240	6 490
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	14 000	1 000	0	0	14 000	14 560	15 142
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	15 067	37 940	30 000	14 004	28 007	50 740	52 770	54 880
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	5 000	0	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	2 671	0	3 500	1 455	2 911	0	0	0
	STORES & MATERIALS	36	14 000	5 000	1 887	3 774	16 000	16 640	17 306
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	4 500	1 953	3 905	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	2 000	2 080	2 163
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	8 965	20 000	20 000	9 675	19 350	20 000	20 800	21 632
	UNIFORMS	3 000	0	3 000	3 000	6 000	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**454 556**	**1 717 104**	**1 321 443**	**307 001**	**681 237**	**1 962 554**	**2 041 056**	**2 122 698**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**16 217**	**0**	**20 000**	**9 433**	**18 867**	**22 000**	**22 880**	**23 795**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**470 774**	**1 717 104**	**1 341 443**	**316 434**	**700 104**	**1 984 554**	**2 063 936**	**2 146 494**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**-699 584**	**532 379**	**-48 557**	**-382 282**	**-697 328**	**290 904**	**302 540**	**314 642**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**-699 584**	**532 379**	**-48 557**	**-382 282**	**-697 328**	**290 904**	**302 540**	**314 642**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**-699 584**	**532 379**	**-48 557**	**-382 282**	**-697 328**	**290 904**	**302 540**	**314 642**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-699 584**	**532 379**	**-48 557**	**-382 282**	**-697 328**	**290 904**	**302 540**	**314 642**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**375 000**	**390 000**	**405 600**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-699 584**	**532 379**	**-48 557**	**-382 282**	**-697 328**	**665 904**	**692 540**	**720 242**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**-699 584**	**532 379**	**-48 557**	**-382 282**	**-697 328**	**665 904**	**692 540**	**720 242**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 80 TRAFFIC	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**-58 475**	**-100 000**	**-100 000**	**-300**	**0**	**-100 000**	**(104 000)**	**(108 160)**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	-58 475	-100 000	-100 000	-300	0	(100 000)	(104 000)	(108 160)
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**-240 000**	**-240 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	-240 000	0	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-58 475**	**-340 000**	**-340 000**	**-300**	**0**	**(100 000)**	**(104 000)**	**(108 160)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-58 475**	**-340 000**	**-340 000**	**-300**	**0**	**(100 000)**	**(104 000)**	**(108 160)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-58 475**	**-340 000**	**-340 000**	**-300**	**0**	**-100 000**	**(104 000)**	**(108 160)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**1 274 175**	**1 038 318**	**1 225 421**	**676 663**	**0**	**1 408 179**	**1 464 506**	**1 523 086**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	968 846	694 195	862 487	537 582	0	1 035 883	1 077 318	1 120 411
	BONUS	74 105	57 847	71 872	57 399	0	86 319	89 772	93 363
	OVERTIME	122 226	156 000	156 000	26 726	0	144 000	149 760	155 750
	ALLOWANCES	3 000	2 268	2 268	1 500	0	2 232	2 321	2 414
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	10 002	8 040	8 040	5 467	0	8 040	8 362	8 696
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	95 502	95 502	95 502	47 751	0	95 502	99 322	103 295
	WCA	0	12 815	15 322	0	0	18 963	19 722	20 510
	EMP LEVY	494	11 651	13 930	238	0	17 240	17 930	18 647
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION**	**246 173**	**151 112**	**196 506**	**128 052**	**0**	**352 198**	**366 286**	**380 938**
	PEN	201 165	124 955	155 248	107 405	0	186 459	193 917	201 674
	U.I.F	9 739	6 943	8 627	5 326	0	10 357	10 771	11 202
	M/AID	35 269	19 214	32 632	15 321	0	155 382	161 598	168 062
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			

31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**84 807**	**34 286**	**34 286**	**0**	**0**	**94 048**	**97 810**	**101 722**
	DEPRECIATION	84 807	34 286	34 286	0	0	94 048	97 810	101 722
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**33 632**	**50 000**	**50 000**	**0**	**0**	**463 500**	**482 040**	**501 322**
	BUILDINGS	9 152	0	0	0	0	100 000	104 000	108 160
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	8 000	8 320	8 653
	FIRE HYDRANT	6 433	0	0	0	0	35 000	36 400	37 856
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	5 829	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	90 500	94 120	97 885
	PLANT	12 218	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	80 000	83 200	86 528
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	50 000	50 000	0	0	150 000	156 000	162 240
	MV REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**125 565**	**164 000**	**185 000**	**88 751**	**177 502**	**223 300**	**232 232**	**241 521**
	ADVERTISING	0	6 000	6 000	0	0	6 000	6 240	6 490
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	13 500	0	0	0	9 500	9 880	10 275
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	20 000	7 000	2 632	5 263	15 000	15 600	16 224
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	11 000	11 440	11 898
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	24 933	22 500	55 000	26 448	52 896	45 000	46 800	48 672
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	32 591	72 000	50 000	24 003	48 007	60 000	62 400	64 896
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	5 500	5 720	5 949
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	30 000	0	0	0	14 000	14 560	15 142
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	16 035	0	2 000	282	565	42 900	44 616	46 401
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	12 224	0	15 000	6 605	13 210	0	0	0
	STORES & MATERIALS	28 412	0	40 000	19 781	39 562	3 800	3 952	4 110
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	882	0	0	0	0	8 600	8 944	9 302
	MVR FEES	141	0	0	0	0	2 000	2 080	2 163
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	10 346	0	10 000	9 000	18 000	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**1 764 352**	**1 437 716**	**1 691 213**	**893 466**	**177 502**	**2 541 225**	**2 642 874**	**2 748 589**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**1 764 352**	**1 437 716**	**1 691 213**	**893 466**	**177 502**	**2 541 225**	**2 642 874**	**2 748 589**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**1 705 877**	**1 097 716**	**1 351 213**	**893 166**	**177 502**	**2 441 225**	**2 538 874**	**2 640 429**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**1 705 877**	**1 097 716**	**1 351 213**	**893 166**	**177 502**	**2 441 225**	**2 538 874**	**2 640 429**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**1 705 877**	**1 097 716**	**1 351 213**	**893 166**	**177 502**	**2 441 225**	**2 538 874**	**2 640 429**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**-50 000**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**1 705 877**	**1 097 716**	**1 301 213**	**893 166**	**177 502**	**2 441 225**	**2 538 874**	**2 640 429**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**240 000**	**240 000**	**0**	**0**	**758 000**	**788 320**	**819 853**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-34 286**	**-34 286**	**0**	**0**	**(72 417)**	**(75 314)**	**(78 326)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**1 705 877**	**1 303 430**	**1 506 927**	**893 166**	**177 502**	**3 126 809**	**3 251 881**	**3 381 956**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**1 705 877**	**1 303 430**	**1 506 927**	**893 166**	**177 502**	**3 126 809**	**3 251 881**	**3 381 956**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 85 POUND	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	0	0	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**-83 699**	**-89 300**	**-89 300**	**-36 887**	**-73 773**	**(60 500)**	**(62 920)**	**(65 437)**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	-83 468	-89 300	-89 300	-36 887	-73 773	(60 500)	(62 920)	(65 437)
	PHOTO COPIES	-232	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-83 699**	**-89 300**	**-89 300**	**-36 887**	**-73 773**	**(60 500)**	**(62 920)**	**(65 437)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-83 699**	**-89 300**	**-89 300**	**-36 887**	**-73 773**	**(60 500)**	**(62 920)**	**(65 437)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-83 699**	**-89 300**	**-89 300**	**-36 887**	**-73 773**	**-60 500**	**(62 920)**	**(65 437)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**138 670**	**282 313**	**273 574**	**72 640**	**145 279**	**365 988**	**380 627**	**395 852**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	86 891	254 152	246 350	65 471	130 942	328 571	341 713	355 382
	BONUS	0	21 180	20 529	0	0	27 379	28 474	29 613
	OVERTIME	51 779	0	0	7 138	14 275	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	183	108	0	0	216	225	234
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	3 562	3 451	0	0	5 145	5 351	5 565
	EMP LEVY	0	3 236	3 136	31	62	4 677	4 864	5 059
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTION**	**1 260**	**48 288**	**46 806**	**7 179**	**14 359**	**111 713**	**116 182**	**120 829**
	PEN	0	45 747	44 343	6 453	12 907	59 143	61 508	63 969
	U.I.F	1 260	2 541	2 463	726	1 452	3 285	3 416	3 553
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0	49 286	51 257	53 307
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			

31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**1 841**	**80 000**	**10 000**	**0**	**0**	**10 000**	**10 400**	**10 816**
	BUILDINGS	0	50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	1 731	10 000	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	0	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	110	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**62 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	62 000	0	0	0	0		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**19 291**	**29 072**	**36 500**	**14 438**	**28 876**	**44 000**	**42 640**	**44 346**
	ADVERTISING	1 575	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	912	1 000	1 500	605	1 210	3 000	3 120	3 245
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	5 000	0	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	15 418	1 000	30 000	13 134	26 268	30 000	31 200	32 448
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	6 072	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 080	2 163
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	1 385	4 000	2 000	699	1 398	2 000	2 080	2 163
	STORES & MATERIALS	0	2 000	1 000	0	0	2 000	2 080	2 163
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**161 063**	**501 673**	**366 880**	**94 257**	**188 514**	**531 701**	**549 849**	**571 843**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**161 063**	**501 673**	**366 880**	**94 257**	**188 514**	**531 701**	**549 849**	**571 843**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**77 364**	**412 373**	**277 580**	**57 370**	**114 741**	**471 201**	**486 929**	**506 406**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**77 364**	**412 373**	**277 580**	**57 370**	**114 741**	**471 201**	**486 929**	**506 406**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**77 364**	**412 373**	**277 580**	**57 370**	**114 741**	**471 201**	**486 929**	**506 406**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**77 364**	**412 373**	**277 580**	**57 370**	**114 741**	**471 201**	**486 929**	**506 406**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		0	0
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**77 364**	**412 373**	**277 580**	**57 370**	**114 741**	**471 201**	**486 929**	**506 406**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**77 364**	**412 373**	**277 580**	**57 370**	**114 741**	**471 201**	**486 929**	**506 406**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR		
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 95 HOUSING	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	-1 716	-1 570	-2 000	-917	-1 572	-2 500	(2 600)	(2 704)
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	HOUSING RENTAL	-1 716	-1 570	-2 000	-1 002	-2 004	(2 500)	(2 600)	(2 704)
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0		0	
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	**FINES**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	-5 292 392	-22 000 000	-22 000 000	-4 640 235	-9 280 469	-3 000 000	(3 120 000)	(3 244 800)
		-5 292 392	-22 000 000	-22 000 000	-4 640 235	-9 280 469	(3 000 000)	(3 120 000)	(3 244 800)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	-5 294 108	-22 001 570	-22 002 000	-4 641 152	-9 282 041	(3 002 500)	(3 122 600)	(3 247 504)
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	-5 294 108	-22 001 570	-22 002 000	-4 641 152	-9 282 041	(3 002 500)	(3 122 600)	(3 247 504)
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS –** (= corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	-5 294 108	-22 001 570	-22 002 000	-4 641 152	-9 282 041	-3 002 500	(3 122 600)	(3 247 504)
26	***EXPENDITURE***	0	0	0	0	0			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BONUS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**1 100 000**	**1 100 000**	**0**	**1 100 000**	**284 366**	**295 741**	**307 570**
	DEPRECIATION	0	1 100 000	1 100 000	0	1 100 000	284 366	295 741	307 570
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STORES & MATERIALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**0**	**1 100 036**	**1 100 000**	**0**	**1 100 000**	**284 366**	**295 741**	**307 570**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**1 100 036**	**1 100 000**	**0**	**1 100 000**	**284 366**	**295 741**	**307 570**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**-5 294 108**	**-20 901 534**	**-20 902 000**	**-4 641 152**	**-8 182 041**	**-2 718 134**	**(2 826 859)**	**(2 939 934)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**-5 294 108**	**-20 901 534**	**-20 902 000**	**-4 641 152**	**-8 182 041**	**-2 718 134**	**(2 826 859)**	**(2 939 934)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**-5 294 108**	**-20 901 534**	**-20 902 000**	**-4 641 152**	**-8 182 041**	**-2 718 134**	**(2 826 859)**	**(2 939 934)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-5 294 108**	**-20 901 534**	**-20 902 000**	**-4 641 152**	**-8 182 041**	**-2 718 134**	**(2 826 859)**	**(2 939 934)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**22 000 000**	**22 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**3 000 000**	**3 120 000**	**3 244 800**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-1 100 000**	**-1 100 000**	**0**	**0**	**(218 962)**	**(227 720)**	**(236 829)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-5 294 108**	**-1 534**	**-2 000**	**-4 641 152**	**-8 182 041**	**62 904**	**65 420**	**68 037**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**-5 294 108**	**-1 534**	**-2 000**	**-4 641 152**	**-8 182 041**	**62 904**	**65 420**	**68 037**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 40 COMMUNITY HALLS	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**-317 875**	**-256 379**	**-317 400**	**-155 646**	**-311 293**	**-369 194**	**(383 961)**	**(399 320)**
	HALL HIRE	-32 475	-41 100	-62 000	-30 735	-61 470	(63 794)	(66 345)	(68 999)
	STAFF HOUSES	-5 194	-5 400	-5 400	-2 597	-5 194	(5 400)	(5 616)	(5 841)
	SITE RENTAL	-280 206	-209 879	-250 000	-122 315	-244 629	(300 000)	(312 000)	(324 480)
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**-3 320 254**	**-7 000 053**	**-7 000 053**	**-422 961**	**-845 922**	**-3 479 951**	**(3 619 149)**	**(3 763 915)**
	UMZIMVUBU PROJECT 06/07	-3 320 254	-7 000 053	-7 000 053	-422 961	-845 922	(3 479 951)	(3 619 149)	(3 763 915)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-3 638 129**	**-7 256 432**	**-7 317 453**	**-578 607**	**-1 157 215**	**(3 849 145)**	**(4 003 110)**	**(4 163 235)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-3 638 129**	**-7 256 432**	**-7 317 453**	**-578 607**	**-1 157 215**	**(3 849 145)**	**(4 003 110)**	**(4 163 235)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS –** (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-3 638 129**	**-7 256 432**	**-7 317 453**	**-578 607**	**-1 157 215**	**-3 849 145**	**(4 003 110)**	**(4 163 235)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**0**	**210 269**	**30 946**	**0**	**0**	**80 704**	**83 932**	**87 289**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	0	189 187	27 878	0	0	72 462	75 361	78 375
	BONUS	0	15 766	2 323	0	0	6 039	6 280	6 531
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	252	0	0	0	36	37	39
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	WCA	0	2 652	390	0	0	1 135	1 180	1 228
	EMP LEVY	0	2 412	355	0	0	1 032	1 073	1 116
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**35 946**	**5 297**	**0**	**0**	**24 638**	**25 623**	**26 648**
	PEN	0	34 054	5 018	0	0	13 043	13 565	14 108
	U.I.F	0	1 892	279	0	0	725	754	784
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0	10 869	11 304	11 756
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**922 422**	**1 226 019**	**0**	**1 226 019**	**191 331**	**198 984**	**206 944**
	DEPRECIATION	0	922 422	1 226 019	0	1 226 019	191 331	198 984	206 944
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**29 988**	**550 000**	**550 000**	**45 047**	**90 094**	**550 000**	**572 000**	**594 880**
	BUILDINGS	12 839	550 000	550 000	45 047	90 094	550 000	572 000	594 880
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	17 050	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**238 328**	**277 500**	**180 000**	**70 180**	**140 361**	**250 000**	**260 000**	**270 400**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	238 328	277 500	180 000	70 180	140 361	250 000	260 000	270 400
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AIE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**5 114**	**571 550**	**70 000**	**35 000**	**70 000**	**156 550**	**162 812**	**169 324**
	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	5 114	450 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	35 000	70 000	35 000	70 000	70 000	72 800	75 712
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLINC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	86 550	0	0	0	86 550	90 012	93 612
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STORES & MATERIALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**273 431**	**2 567 687**	**2 062 262**	**150 227**	**1 526 474**	**1 253 222**	**1 303 351**	**1 355 485**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** (GAMAP to remove)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**223 075**	**0**	**110 000**	**52 856**	**105 712**	**450 000**	**468 000**	**486 720**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**496 506**	**2 567 687**	**2 172 262**	**203 083**	**1 632 186**	**1 703 222**	**1 771 351**	**1 842 205**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**-3 141 623**	**-4 688 745**	**-5 145 191**	**-375 524**	**474 971**	**-2 145 922**	**(2 231 759)**	**(2 321 030)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**-3 141 623**	**-4 688 745**	**-5 145 191**	**-375 524**	**474 971**	**-2 145 922**	**(2 231 759)**	**(2 321 030)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**-3 141 623**	**-4 688 745**	**-5 145 191**	**-375 524**	**474 971**	**-2 145 922**	**(2 231 759)**	**(2 321 030)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-3 141 623**	**-4 688 745**	**-5 145 191**	**-375 524**	**474 971**	**-2 145 922**	**(2 231 759)**	**(2 321 030)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**7 000 053**	**7 000 053**	**0**	**7 000 053**	**3 479 951**	**3 619 149**	**3 763 915**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-623 259**	**-810 242**	**0**	**-623 259**	**(147 325)**	**(153 218)**	**(159 347)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-3 141 623**	**1 688 049**	**1 044 621**	**-375 524**	**6 851 765**	**1 186 704**	**1 234 172**	**1 283 539**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**-3 141 623**	**1 688 049**	**1 044 621**	**-375 524**	**6 851 765**	**1 186 704**	**1 234 172**	**1 283 539**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION:30 60 LED	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**-300 000**	**-300 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
		0	-300 000	-300 000	0	0			
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**0**	**-300 000**	**-300 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**0**	**-300 000**	**-300 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**0**	**-300 000**	**-300 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**76 498**	**589 754**	**361 902**	**79 335**	**158 671**	**689 728**	**717 318**	**746 010**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	70 594	425 836	324 995	79 315	158 630	516 163	536 810	558 282
	BONUS	5 866	35 486	27 083	0	0	43 014	44 734	46 524
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	683	108	0	0	144	150	156
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	5 500	0	0	0	5 500	5 720	5 949
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	107 621	0	0	0	107 621	111 926	116 403
	WCA	0	7 662	5 090	0	0	9 054	9 416	9 793
	EMP LEVY	38	6 966	4 626	21	41	8 232	8 561	8 904
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**22 154**	**121 927**	**110 499**	**22 283**	**44 567**	**150 740**	**156 770**	**163 041**
	PEN	17 648	76 650	58 499	19 829	39 657	92 909	96 626	100 491
	U.I.F	740	4 259	3 251	482	964	5 161	5 367	5 582
	M/AID	3 766	41 018	48 749	1 973	3 946	52 670	54 777	56 968
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**51 601**	**94 020**	**115 000**	**0**	**115 000**	**87 300**	**90 792**	**94 424**
	DEPRECIATION	51 601	94 020	115 000	0	115 000	87 300	90 792	94 424
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** – (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0		

	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**45 873**	**323 100**	**46 500**	**3 136**	**6 272**	**351 500**	**365 560**	**380 182**
	ADVERTISING	0	26 500	5 000	897	1 794	11 500	11 960	12 438
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	15 000	5 000	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	43 222	97 600	25 000	0	0	23 000	23 920	24 877
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	1 000	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	0	5 000	1 000	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	139	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	70 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	4 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	702	0	5 000	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	STORES & MATERIALS	311	5 000	1 500	739	1 478	2 000	2 080	2 163
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	1 500	0	3 000	1 500	3 000	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	100 000	0	0	0	300 000	312 000	324 480
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**196 126**	**1 128 801**	**633 902**	**104 755**	**324 510**	**1 279 269**	**1 330 440**	**1 383 657**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS -** (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**2 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**198 126**	**1 128 801**	**633 902**	**104 755**	**324 510**	**1 279 269**	**1 330 440**	**1 383 657**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) -*** *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**198 126**	**828 801**	**333 902**	**104 755**	**324 510**	**1 279 269**	**1 330 440**	**1 383 657**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**198 126**	**828 801**	**333 902**	**104 755**	**324 510**	**1 279 269**	**1 330 440**	**1 383 657**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**198 126**	**828 801**	**333 902**	**104 755**	**324 510**	**1 279 269**	**1 330 440**	**1 383 657**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**198 126**	**828 801**	**333 902**	**104 755**	**324 510**	**1 279 269**	**1 330 440**	**1 383 657**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**300 000**	**300 000**	**0**	**300 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-51 004**	**-51 004**	**0**	**-51 004**	**(67 221)**	**(69 910)**	**(72 706)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**198 126**	**1 077 797**	**582 898**	**104 755**	**573 506**	**1 212 048**	**1 260 530**	**1 310 951**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**198 126**	**1 077 797**	**582 898**	**104 755**	**573 506**	**1 212 048**	**1 260 530**	**1 310 951**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 65 Development & Planning	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**-120 000**	**-120 000**	**0**	**-120 000**	**(8 500 000)**	**(8 840 000)**	**(9 193 600)**
		0	-120 000	-120 000	0	-120 000	(8 500 000)	(8 840 000)	(9 193 600)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**-3 740 000**	**-3 740 000**	**0**	**-3 740 000**	**(3 740 000)**	**(3 889 600)**	**(4 045 184)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	-3 740 000	-3 740 000	0	-3 740 000	(3 740 000)	(3 889 600)	(4 045 184)
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**0**	**-3 860 000**	**-3 860 000**	**0**	**-3 860 000**	**(12 240 000)**	**(12 729 600)**	**(13 238 784)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**0**	**-3 860 000**	**-3 860 000**	**0**	**-3 860 000**	**(12 240 000)**	**(12 729 600)**	**(13 238 784)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**0**	**-3 860 000**	**-3 860 000**	**0**	**-3 860 000**	**-12 240 000**	**(12 729 600)**	**(13 238 784)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**450 787**	**1 591 308**	**1 308 958**	**353 625**	**707 250**	**1 922 984**	**1 999 903**	**2 079 899**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	450 764	1 065 936	975 528	281 604	563 209	1 468 493	1 527 233	1 588 322
	BONUS	0	145 218	137 684	0	0	175 164	182 170	189 457
	OVERTIME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	12 796	17 351	0	0	12 796	13 308	13 840
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	329 742	146 625	72 000	144 000	216 622	225 287	234 298
	WCA	0	19 704	16 640	0	0	26 142	27 188	28 275
	EMP LEVY	22	17 912	15 129	21	41	23 767	24 718	25 706
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0			
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**50 254**	**237 925**	**235 497**	**40 576**	**81 152**	**503 975**	**524 134**	**545 100**
	PEN	48 264	209 087	199 989	39 360	78 720	273 770	284 720	296 109
	U.I.F	1 989	6 338	3 634	1 216	2 432	9 932	10 329	10 742
	M/AID	0	22 500	31 875	0	0	220 274	229 085	238 248
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**57 143**	**60 000**	**0**	**60 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	DEPRECIATION	0	57 143	60 000	0	60 000	0		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**0**	**7 500**	**5 500**	**1 285**	**2 570**	**13 500**	**14 040**	**14 602**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	3 000	1 285	2 570	6 000	6 240	6 490
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	7 500	2 500	0	0	7 500	7 800	8 112
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**3 740 000**	**3 740 000**	**61 527**	**3 740 000**	**3 740 000**	**3 889 600**	**4 045 184**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	3 740 000	3 740 000	61 527	3 740 000	3 740 000	3 889 600	4 045 184
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**18 579**	**1 066 400**	**250 900**	**101 001**	**202 003**	**429 630**	**436 415**	**453 872**
	ADVERTISING	0	45 000	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	100 000	30 000	10 200	20 400	30 000	31 200	32 448
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	13 601	200 000	35 000	12 466	24 933	40 000	41 600	43 264
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	0	15 000	1 500	400	800	24 000	24 960	25 958
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	6 000	11 000	5 263	10 526	15 000	15 600	16 224
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	350 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	50 000	5 000	1 920	3 840	10 000	10 400	10 816
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	15 000	0	0	0	1 000	1 040	1 082
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	753	20 000	1 000	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PUBLICATIONS	0	20 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	20 000	5 000	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	10 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	30 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	4 225	0	10 000	3 252	6 503	15 000	15 600	16 224
	STORES & MATERIALS	0	20 000	2 000	0	0	2 000	2 080	2 163
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	10 000	0	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	MVR FEES	0	400	400	0	0	1 230	1 279	1 330
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	50 000	0	0	0	126 400	131 456	136 714
	UNIFORMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOWN PLANNING	0	100 000	140 000	67 500	135 000	140 000	145 600	151 424
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**519 620**	**6 700 276**	**5 600 855**	**558 015**	**4 792 975**	**6 610 089**	**6 864 093**	**7 138 656**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS -** (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**519 620**	**6 700 276**	**5 600 855**	**558 015**	**4 792 975**	**6 610 089**	**6 864 093**	**7 138 656**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) -*** *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**519 620**	**2 840 276**	**1 740 855**	**558 015**	**932 975**	**-5 629 911**	**(5 865 507)**	**(6 100 128)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**519 620**	**2 840 276**	**1 740 855**	**558 015**	**932 975**	**-5 629 911**	**(5 865 507)**	**(6 100 128)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**519 620**	**2 840 276**	**1 740 855**	**558 015**	**932 975**	**-5 629 911**	**(5 865 507)**	**(6 100 128)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**519 620**	**2 840 276**	**1 740 855**	**558 015**	**932 975**	**-5 629 911**	**(5 865 507)**	**(6 100 128)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**120 000**	**120 000**	**0**	**120 000**	**8 500 000**	**8 840 000**	**9 193 600**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-17 143**	**-17 143**	**0**	**-17 143**	**0**	0	0
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**519 620**	**2 943 133**	**1 843 712**	**558 015**	**1 035 832**	**2 870 089**	**2 974 493**	**3 093 472**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**519 620**	**2 943 133**	**1 843 712**	**558 015**	**1 035 832**	**2 870 089**	**2 974 493**	**3 093 472**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR	REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
	SUB FUNCTION: 30 70 NATURE RESERVE	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**-67 369**	**-45 524**	**-45 524**	**0**	**0**	**-61 524**	**(63 985)**	**(66 544)**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	FARM RENTAL	-27 369	-45 524	-45 524	0	0	(61 524)	(63 985)	(66 544)
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	-40 000	0	0	0	0		0	0
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(4 500 000)**	**(4 680 000)**	**(4 867 200)**
		0	0	0	0	0	(4 500 000)	(4 680 000)	(4 867 200)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**-113 722**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	-113 722	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**-30 500**	**-45 000**	**-20 434**	**-40 869**	**(76 500)**	**(79 560)**	**(82 742)**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PHOTO COPIES							0	0
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	-30 500	-45 000	-20 434	-40 869	(1 000)	(1 040)	(1 082)
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING						(2 500)	(2 600)	(2 704)
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS						(35 000)	(36 400)	(37 856)
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE						(26 000)	(27 040)	(28 122)
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT						(12 000)	(12 480)	(12 979)
	SUNDRIE SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	WOOD SALES							0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-181 091**	**-76 024**	**-90 524**	**-20 434**	**-40 869**	**(4 638 024)**	**(4 823 545)**	**(5 016 487)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-181 091**	**-76 024**	**-90 524**	**-20 434**	**-40 869**	**(4 638 024)**	**(4 823 545)**	**(5 016 487)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-181 091**	**-76 024**	**-90 524**	**-20 434**	**-40 869**	**-4 638 024**	**(4 823 545)**	**(5 016 487)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**384 583**	**597 854**	**597 854**	**324 212**	**648 424**	**639 103**	**664 667**	**691 254**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	294 991	436 156	436 156	231 893	463 787	472 360	491 254	510 904
	BONUS	11 438	36 346	36 346	22 700	45 401	39 363	40 938	42 575
	OVERTIME	0	30 000	30 000	30 473	60 947	30 000	31 200	32 448
	ALLOWANCES	0	252	252	0	0	252	262	273
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	30 000	30 000	30 000	15 000	30 000	30 000	31 200	32 448
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	48 000	50 000	50 000	24 000	48 000	50 000	52 000	54 080
	WCA	0	7 908	7 908	0	0	8 973	9 332	9 705
	EMP LEVY	154	7 192	7 192	145	290	8 155	8 481	8 820
	TEMP STAFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**61 496**	**136 258**	**136 258**	**46 634**	**93 268**	**193 668**	**201 414**	**209 471**
	PEN	47 602	109 039	109 039	38 231	76 461	118 090	122 814	127 726
	U.I.F	3 418	4 362	4 362	2 837	5 675	4 724	4 913	5 109
	M/AID	10 476	22 857	22 857	5 566	11 131	70 854	73 688	76 636
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**26 863**	**19 720**	**0**	**26 863**	**3 711**	**3 859**	**4 014**
	DEPRECIATION	0	26 863	19 720	0	26 863	3 711	3 859	4 014
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**70 414**	**120 000**	**20 000**	**737**	**1 474**	**62 000**	**64 480**	**67 059**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	0	22 000	22 880	23 795
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	70 414	20 000	20 000	737	1 474	20 000	20 800	21 632
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	100 000	0	0	0	20 000	20 800	21 632
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**72 000**	**100 000**	**0**	**0**	**150 000**	**156 000**	**162 240**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	0	72 000	100 000	0	0	150 000	156 000	162 240
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**141 241**	**495 000**	**248 200**	**115 268**	**230 536**	**209 400**	**217 776**	**226 487**
	ADVERTISING	2 760	20 000	0	0	0	20 000	20 800	21 632
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	8 000	0	0	0	8 000	8 320	8 653
	CHEMICALS	0	6 400	0	0	0	6 400	6 656	6 922
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	77 161	80 000	110 000	51 811	103 623	80 000	83 200	86 528
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	25 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	2 175	40 000	20 000	7 761	15 522	20 000	20 800	21 632
	FUEL & OIL	15 215	39 600	40 000	17 984	35 967	24 000	24 960	25 958
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	30 000	60 000	30 000	60 000	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	100 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	20 000	0	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	4 351	13 000	2 000	563	1 125	5 000	5 200	5 408
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	95 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	34 804	0	7 000	3 218	6 436	7 000	7 280	7 571
	STORES & MATERIALS	3 090	6 000	6 000	2 873	5 746	6 000	6 240	6 490
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	541	0	1 200	226	453	1 000	1 040	1 082
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	12 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	1 144	0	2 000	832	1 665	22 000	22 880	23 795
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**657 733**	**1 447 975**	**1 122 031**	**486 851**	**1 000 565**	**1 257 882**	**1 308 197**	**1 360 525**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS -** (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**58 597**	**0**	**125 000**	**60 820**	**121 640**	**25 000**	**26 000**	**27 040**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**716 330**	**1 447 975**	**1 247 031**	**547 671**	**1 122 205**	**1 282 882**	**1 334 197**	**1 387 565**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) -*** *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**535 239**	**1 371 951**	**1 156 507**	**527 237**	**1 081 336**	**-3 355 142**	**(3 489 348)**	**(3 628 922)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**535 239**	**1 371 951**	**1 156 507**	**527 237**	**1 081 336**	**-3 355 142**	**(3 489 348)**	**(3 628 922)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**535 239**	**1 371 951**	**1 156 507**	**527 237**	**1 081 336**	**-3 355 142**	**(3 489 348)**	**(3 628 922)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**535 239**	**1 371 951**	**1 156 507**	**527 237**	**1 081 336**	**-3 355 142**	**(3 489 348)**	**(3 628 922)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**4 500 000**	**4 680 000**	**4 867 200**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-15 729**	**-15 729**	**0**	**-15 729**	**(2 857)**	**(2 972)**	**(3 091)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**535 239**	**1 356 222**	**1 140 778**	**527 237**	**1 065 607**	**1 142 000**	**1 187 680**	**1 235 187**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**535 239**	**1 356 222**	**1 140 778**	**527 237**	**1 065 607**	**1 142 000**	**1 187 680**	**1 235 187**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR		
	SUB FUNCTION: 40 30 Solid Waste	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	*INCOME*								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**-2 298 868**	**-2 421 310**	**-2 550 000**	**-1 274 474**	**-2 548 948**	**-2 603 356**	**-2 707 491**	**-2 815 790**
	REFUSE SALES	-2 298 868	-2 421 310	-2 550 000	-1 274 474	-2 548 948	-2 603 356	(2 707 491)	(2 815 790)
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	-198 228	-147 320	-147 320	0	-147 320	**-47 320**	**(49 213)**	**(51 181)**
		-198 228	-147 320	-147 320	0	-147 320	(47 320)	(49 213)	(51 181)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**-194 056**	**-4 820 199**	**-4 580 202**	**0**	**-4 820 199**	**(5 234 375)**	**(5 443 750)**	**(5 661 500)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	-194 056	-3 320 199	-3 080 202	0	-3 320 199	(4 950 375)	(5 148 390)	(5 354 326)
	OPERATING GRANTS	0	-1 500 000	-1 500 000	0	-1 500 000	(284 000)	(295 360)	(307 174)
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT	0	0	0	0	0			
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET								
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-2 691 152**	**-7 388 829**	**-7 277 522**	**-1 274 474**	**-7 516 467**	**(7 885 051)**	**(8 200 453)**	**(8 528 472)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-2 691 152**	**-7 388 829**	**-7 277 522**	**-1 274 474**	**-7 516 467**	**(7 885 051)**	**(8 200 453)**	**(8 528 472)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-2 691 152**	**-7 388 829**	**-7 277 522**	**-1 274 474**	**-7 516 467**	**-7 885 051**	**(8 200 453)**	**(8 528 472)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**438 955**	**507 047**	**990 506**	**325 578**	**651 156**	**1 296 285**	**1 348 137**	**1 402 062**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	428 139	348 284	885 281	310 765	621 529	1 055 033	1 097 234	1 141 124
	BONUS	7 740	29 024	73 773	8 496	16 992	87 919	91 436	95 094
	OVERTIME	0	0	9 900	4 611	9 221	0	0	0
	ALLOWANCES	0	360	648	0	0	684	711	740
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	3 000	0	3 000	1 500	3 000	0	0	0
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	102 400	0	0	0	102 400	106 496	110 756
	WCA	0	6 275	2 050	207	414	18 460	19 198	19 966
	EMP LEVY	77	5 704	853	0	0	16 789	17 461	18 159
	TEMP STAFF	0	15 000	15 000	0	0	15 000	15 600	16 224
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**21 127**	**90 554**	**230 173**	**44 045**	**88 090**	**432 569**	**449 872**	**467 867**
	PEN	16 718	87 071	221 320	40 791	81 583	263 758	274 309	285 281
	U.I.F	4 409	3 483	8 853	3 254	6 507	10 556	10 978	11 417
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0	158 255	164 585	171 169
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**220 796**	**252 409**	**252 409**	**0**	**252 409**	**220 796**	**229 628**	**238 813**
	DEPRECIATION	220 796	252 409	252 409	0	252 409	220 796	229 628	238 813
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**53 909**	**135 000**	**80 000**	**29 783**	**59 566**	**100 000**	**104 000**	**108 160**
	BUILDINGS	0	0	0	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	9 488	20 000	10 000	1 360	2 719	10 000	10 400	10 816
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	MAINS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	14 316	65 000	45 000	18 929	37 859	50 000	52 000	54 080
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	30 105	50 000	25 000	9 494	18 988	25 000	26 000	27 040
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MV REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**2 378 082**	**3 935 160**	**3 935 160**	**1 109 116**	**2 218 231**	**3 059 678**	**3 182 065**	**3 309 348**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	2 378 082	3 935 160	3 935 160	1 109 116	2 218 231	3 059 678	3 182 065	3 309 348
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**327 270**	**4 820 199**	**4 820 199**	**934 319**	**1 868 637**	**5 320 300**	**5 533 112**	**5 754 436**
	GRANTS IN AID	327 270	4 820 199	4 820 199	934 319	1 868 637	5 320 300	5 533 112	5 754 436
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**100 845**	**201 617**	**191 000**	**80 793**	**161 586**	**210 500**	**218 920**	**227 677**
	ADVERTISING	0	3 000	3 000	0	0	3 000	3 120	3 245
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	2 500	2 500	0	0	2 500	2 600	2 704
	CONSULTING FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	0	3 000	3 000	0	0	15 000	15 600	16 224
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	49 423	47 000	85 000	40 830	81 659	75 000	78 000	81 120
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	2 617	6 000	2 600	5 200	6 500	6 760	7 030
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	24 530	75 000	35 000	12 000	24 000	40 000	41 600	43 264
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	24 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	524	10 000	1 000	46	92	1 000	1 040	1 082
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	560	2 500	2 500	0	0	3 000	3 120	3 245
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	1 000	1 040	1 082
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	4 346	0	7 000	3 084	6 167	10 000	10 400	10 816
	STORES & MATERIALS	4 160	20 000	35 000	17 043	34 086	40 000	41 600	43 264
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	1 882	2 000	4 000	1 743	3 486	3 500	3 640	3 786
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	UNIFORMS	15 420	10 000	7 000	3 448	6 895	10 000	10 400	10 816
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**3 540 984**	**9 941 986**	**10 499 447**	**2 523 633**	**5 299 676**	**10 640 129**	**11 065 734**	**11 508 363**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**-9 765**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**3 531 220**	**9 941 986**	**10 499 447**	**2 523 633**	**5 299 676**	**10 640 129**	**11 065 734**	**11 508 363**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**840 068**	**2 553 157**	**3 221 925**	**1 249 159**	**-2 216 791**	**2 755 077**	**2 865 280**	**2 979 891**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**840 068**	**2 553 157**	**3 221 925**	**1 249 159**	**-2 216 791**	**2 755 077**	**2 865 280**	**2 979 891**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**840 068**	**2 553 157**	**3 221 925**	**1 249 159**	**-2 216 791**	**2 755 077**	**2 865 280**	**2 979 891**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**840 068**	**2 553 157**	**3 221 925**	**1 249 159**	**-2 216 791**	**2 755 077**	**2 865 280**	**2 979 891**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**147 320**	**147 320**	**0**	**147 320**	**47 320**	**49 213**	**51 181**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-241 871**	**-241 871**	**0**	**-241 871**	**(170 013)**	**(176 813)**	**(183 886)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**840 068**	**2 458 606**	**3 127 374**	**1 249 159**	**-2 311 342**	**2 632 384**	**2 737 680**	**2 847 187**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**840 068**	**2 458 606**	**3 127 374**	**1 249 159**	**-2 311 342**	**2 632 384**	**2 737 680**	**2 847 187**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR		
	SUB FUNCTION: 40 10 Roads	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	0	0	0	0	0	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**-12 320 050**	**-20 831 288**	**-20 831 288**	**-2 457 648**	**-20 831 288**	**-23 731 600**	**-24 680 864**	**-25 668 099**
		-12 320 050	-20 831 288	-20 831 288	-2 457 648	-20 831 288	(23 731 600)	(24 680 864)	(25 668 099)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**-10 050**	**-10 050**	**-10 050**	**-10 050**	**-10 050**	**(10 050)**	**(10 452)**	**(10 870)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	OPERATING GRANTS	-10 050	-10 050	-10 050	-10 050	-10 050	(10 050)	(10 452)	(10 870)
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**-3 961**	**-1 000**	**-3 000**	**-1 316**	**-2 632**	**(3 000)**	**(3 120)**	**(3 245)**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	-3 961	-1 000	-3 000	-1 316	-2 632	(3 000)	(3 120)	(3 245)
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT								
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS								
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS								
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-12 334 061**	**-20 842 338**	**-20 844 338**	**-2 469 013**	**-20 843 970**	**(23 744 650)**	**(24 694 436)**	**(25 682 213)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-12 334 061**	**-20 842 338**	**-20 844 338**	**-2 469 013**	**-20 843 970**	**(23 744 650)**	**(24 694 436)**	**(25 682 213)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS –** (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entities**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-12 334 061**	**-20 842 338**	**-20 844 338**	**-2 469 013**	**-20 843 970**	**-23 744 650**	**(24 694 436)**	**(25 682 213)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**2 170 846**	**3 372 551**	**4 418 518**	**1 650 573**	**3 301 146**	**4 596 460**	**4 780 318**	**4 971 531**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	1 512 906	2 482 505	3 558 170	1 308 415	2 616 830	3 592 022	3 735 703	3 885 131
	BONUS	99 312	263 259	289 560	115 840	231 681	352 135	366 220	380 869
	OVERTIME	6 911	41 650	14 800	17 376	34 752	29 700	30 888	32 124
	ALLOWANCES	3 000	2 376	900	1 500	3 000	1 800	1 872	1 947
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	6 638	77 590	27 190	4 205	8 409	77 590	80 694	83 921
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	232 075	178 500	178 500	163 089	326 177	178 500	185 640	193 066
	WCA	0	40 245	52 139	0	0	60 170	62 577	65 080
	EMP LEVY	12 400	36 426	47 259	549	1 097	54 543	56 725	58 994
	TEMP STAFF	297 603	250 000	250 000	39 600	79 200	250 000	260 000	270 400
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**278 110**	**771 030**	**829 231**	**264 135**	**528 270**	**1 395 354**	**1 451 168**	**1 509 215**
	PEN	229 380	607 597	686 513	234 657	469 314	874 173	909 140	945 506
	U.I.F	16 629	20 506	23 662	11 055	22 110	31 177	32 424	33 721
	M/AID	32 101	142 927	119 056	18 423	36 846	490 004	509 604	529 988
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**2 571 416**	**4 496 107**	**3 662 045**	**0**	**4 496 107**	**3 179 871**	**3 307 066**	**3 439 348**
	DEPRECIATION	2 571 416	4 496 107	3 662 045	0	4 496 107	3 179 871	3 307 066	3 439 348
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**2 719 657**	**6 991 000**	**8 589 000**	**3 840 029**	**7 680 058**	**7 942 000**	**8 259 680**	**8 590 067**
	BUILDINGS	3 389	10 000	50 000	18 789	37 578	50 000	52 000	54 080
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	17 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	473	5 000	10 000	3 507	7 014	14 000	14 560	15 142
	MAINS	0	400 000	10 000	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	4 000	4 000	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	1 643	85 000	50 000	21 325	42 649	68 000	70 720	73 549
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	113 431	6 465 000	2 465 000	310 486	620 971	7 800 000	8 112 000	8 436 480
	STREET LIGHTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TIOLETS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TOOLS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		2 600 722	0	6 000 000	3 485 923	6 971 846		0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 316 790**	**1 369 462**	**1 424 240**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0	1 316 790	1 369 462	1 424 240
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM	0	0	0	0	0	0		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**1 578 593**	**2 811 420**	**2 811 420**	**871 844**	**1 743 688**	**2 198 800**	**2 286 752**	**2 378 222**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	1 578 593	2 811 420	2 811 420	871 844	1 743 688	2 198 800	2 286 752	2 378 222
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**307 128**	**1 898 690**	**1 265 000**	**483 889**	**967 779**	**1 277 000**	**1 328 080**	**1 381 203**
	ADVERTISING	46 882	210 000	120 000	51 998	103 996	130 000	135 200	140 608
	AUDIT FEES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	2 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	50 000	25 000	0	0	25 000	26 000	27 040
	CONFERENCE	4 540	57 000	25 000	7 406	14 812	25 000	26 000	27 040
	CONSULTING FEES	0	70 000	40 000	16 809	33 619	40 000	41 600	43 264
	CONTINGENCIES	0	61 000	61 000	0	0	50 000	52 000	54 080
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	57 353	48 000	35 000	8 336	16 671	50 000	52 000	54 080
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	2 881	40 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	64 992	474 000	200 000	74 429	148 859	232 000	241 280	250 931
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	100 000	200 000	87 719	175 439	200 000	208 000	216 320
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	0	450 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	20 000	40 000	17 544	35 088	40 000	41 600	43 264
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	30 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	5 179	12 790	35 000	14 937	29 874	35 000	36 400	37 856
	PUBLICATIONS	0	7 500	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	0	24 000	24 000	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	4 898	30 000	30 000	10 557	21 114	0	0	0
	RESEALING	82 347	100 000	150 000	65 256	130 511	150 000	156 000	162 240
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	20 141	0	40 000	15 068	30 137	40 000	41 600	43 264
	STORES & MATERIALS	0	9 200	5 000	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	395	10 000	5 000	1 414	2 828	10 000	10 400	10 816
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TELEPHONE	7 491	53 200	20 000	8 245	16 490	30 000	31 200	32 448
	UNIFORMS	10 029	40 000	210 000	104 171	208 342	210 000	218 400	227 136
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**9 625 749**	**20 340 798**	**21 575 214**	**7 110 470**	**18 717 048**	**21 906 275**	**22 782 526**	**23 693 827**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**20 673**	**0**	**65 000**	**28 378**	**56 755**	**65 000**	**67 600**	**70 304**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**9 646 423**	**20 340 798**	**21 640 214**	**7 138 848**	**18 773 803**	**21 971 275**	**22 850 126**	**23 764 131**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**-2 687 638**	**-501 540**	**795 876**	**4 669 835**	**-2 070 167**	**-1 773 375**	**(1 844 310)**	**(1 918 082)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**-2 687 638**	**-501 540**	**795 876**	**4 669 835**	**-2 070 167**	**-1 773 375**	**(1 844 310)**	**(1 918 082)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**-2 687 638**	**-501 540**	**795 876**	**4 669 835**	**-2 070 167**	**-1 773 375**	**(1 844 310)**	**(1 918 082)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**-6 880 000**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-2 687 638**	**-501 540**	**-6 084 124**	**4 669 835**	**-2 070 167**	**-1 773 375**	**(1 844 310)**	**(1 918 082)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**20 831 288**	**20 831 288**	**0**	**20 831 288**	**24 655 078**	**25 641 281**	**26 666 933**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-2 550 335**	**-2 550 335**	**0**	**-2 550 335**	**(2 448 501)**	**(2 546 441)**	**(2 648 298)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-2 687 638**	**17 779 413**	**12 196 829**	**4 669 835**	**16 210 786**	**20 433 203**	**21 250 531**	**22 100 552**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**-2 687 638**	**17 779 413**	**12 196 829**	**4 669 835**	**16 210 786**	**20 433 203**	**21 250 531**	**22 100 552**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS POSITIVE

LINE	DETAILS	AUDITED ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	REVISED ESTIMATE	ACTUAL	FORECAST	PROJECTED BUDGET	PROJECTED FORECAST	PROJECTED FORECAST
		PREVIOUS YEAR	CURRENT YEAR	CURRENT YEAR			NEXT YEAR		
	SUB FUNCTION: 40 40 Electricity	2007/2008	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012
		-1-	-2-	-3-	-4-	-5-	-6-	-8-	-9-
1	***INCOME***								
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	INTERIM RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**-17 372 854**	**-19 484 682**	**-19 484 682**	**-8 982 348**	**-17 964 696**	**-20 467 931**	**-21 286 648**	**-22 138 114**
	REFUSE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	ELECTRICITY SALES	-17 372 854	-19 484 682	-19 484 682	-8 982 348	-17 964 696	(20 467 931)	(21 286 648)	(22 138 114)
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	HALL HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	STAFF HOUSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	SITE RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	STADIUM HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	POOL FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	FARM RENTAL	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	0	0	0	0	0			
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**-136 413**	**-92 736**	**-92 736**	**-10 564**	**-92 736**	**-180 000**	**(187 200)**	**(194 688)**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY	-136 413	-92 736	-92 736	-10 564	-92 736	(180 000)	(187 200)	(194 688)
	INTEREST ON RATES	0	0	0	0	0			
	COLLECTION FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
	TRAFFIC FINES	0	0	0	0	0			
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVERS LICENSES	0	0	0	0	0			
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**	**0**	**-330 000**	**-330 000**	**0**	**-330 000**	**(2 200 000)**	**(2 288 000)**	**(2 379 520)**
		0	-330 000	0	0	-330 000	(2 200 000)	(2 288 000)	(2 379 520)
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**-240 164**	**-1 742 109**	**-1 356 434**	**0**	**-1 742 109**	**(1 036 758)**	**(1 078 228)**	**(1 121 357)**
	EQUITABLE SHARE	-154 293	-1 742 109	-1 356 434	0	-1 742 109	(1 036 758)	(1 078 228)	(1 121 357)
	OPERATING GRANTS	-85 871	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**-365 792**	**-364 511**	**-280 000**	**-126 525**	**-253 051**	**(490 000)**	**(509 600)**	**(529 984)**
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING PLANS	0	0	0	0	0			
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0			
	RATES CERTIFICATE	0	0	0	0	0			
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING	0	0	0	0	0			
	CEMETRY FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	POUND FEES	0	0	0	0	0			
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0			
	CATTLE SALES	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE CAMPING								
	NATURE RESERVE CHALETS								
	NATURE RESERVE ANNUAL FISH LICENCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	NATURE RESERVE DAILY FISHING PERMIT	0	0	0	0	0			
	SUNDRIE SERVICES								
	WOOD SALES								
	LOST BOOKS								
	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	-327 376	-350 606	-30 000	-13 008	-26 016	(260 000)	(270 400)	(281 216)
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	-38 417	-13 905	-250 000	-113 517	-227 035	(230 000)	(239 200)	(248 768)
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET								
		0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	**-18 115 224**	**-22 014 038**	**-21 543 852**	**-9 119 437**	**-20 382 591**	**(24 374 689)**	**(25 349 677)**	**(26 363 664)**
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	**-18 115 224**	**-22 014 038**	**-21 543 852**	**-9 119 437**	**-20 382 591**	**(24 374 689)**	**(25 349 677)**	**(26 363 664)**
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entiti**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	**-18 115 224**	**-22 014 038**	**-21 543 852**	**-9 119 437**	**-20 382 591**	**-24 374 689**	**(25 349 677)**	**(26 363 664)**
26	***EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	**871 777**	**1 017 963**	**1 048 498**	**401 057**	**802 115**	**1 247 524**	**1 297 425**	**1 349 322**
	SALARIES DESIGNATED	689 422	768 869	796 339	322 728	645 456	985 320	1 024 733	1 065 722
	BONUS	70 724	64 071	66 361	34 785	69 571	82 109	85 393	88 809
	OVERTIME	105 064	50 000	50 000	41 403	82 805	37 000	38 480	40 019
	ALLOWANCES	2 500	324	324	0	0	432	449	467
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	3 025	2 532	2 532	1 634	3 269	2 532	2 633	2 739
	LEAVE PROVITION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	LONG SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	80 000	80 000	0	0	80 000	83 200	86 528
	WCA	0	13 333	13 740	0	0	17 507	18 207	18 936
	EMP LEVY	1 042	12 124	12 492	507	1 014	15 914	16 551	17 213
	TEMP STAFF	0	26 710	26 710	0	0	26 710	27 778	28 890
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**182 997**	**246 427**	**253 569**	**81 690**	**163 380**	**403 982**	**420 141**	**436 947**
	PEN	142 142	192 217	199 085	69 200	138 400	246 330	256 183	266 430
	U.I.F	7 978	7 690	7 965	3 769	7 537	9 854	10 248	10 658
	M/AID	32 877	46 520	46 520	8 721	17 442	147 798	153 710	159 858
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	PEN	0	0	0	0	0			
	U.I.F	0	0	0	0	0			
	M/AID	0	0	0	0	0			
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	CELL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW	0	0	0	0	0			
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
	WCA	0	0	0	0	0			
	EMP LEVY	0	0	0	0	0			
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	**867 406**	**1 148 545**	**815 212**	**0**	**1 148 545**	**647 717**	**673 626**	**700 571**
	DEPRECIATION	867 406	1 148 545	815 212	0	1 148 545	647 717	673 626	700 571
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	**273 585**	**405 500**	**370 000**	**114 485**	**228 970**	**405 500**	**421 720**	**438 589**
	BUILDINGS	5 212	15 000	5 000	0	0	15 000	15 600	16 224
	DAMS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FENCING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FIRE HYDRANT	0	5 000	0	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAINS	202 607	320 000	320 000	99 751	199 501	320 000	332 800	346 112
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT	28 003	15 000	5 000	0	0	15 000	15 600	16 224
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	STREET LIGHTS	36 208	40 000	40 000	14 734	29 468	40 000	41 600	43 264
	TIOLETS	0	500	0	0	0	500	520	541
	TOOLS	1 555	10 000	0	0	0	10 000	10 400	10 816
	TRAFFIC SIGNS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MV REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	0	0			
		0	0	0	0	0			
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1 596 790**	**1 660 662**	**1 727 088**
	INTEREST CCDF	0	0	0	0	0	1 596 790	1 660 662	1 727 088
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**6 293 431**	**8 850 000**	**9 750 000**	**4 867 860**	**9 735 720**	**11 800 000**	**12 272 000**	**12 762 880**
	ESKOM	6 293 431	8 850 000	9 750 000	4 867 860	9 735 720	11 800 000	12 272 000	12 762 880
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**65 466**	**75 000**	**182 000**	**45 956**	**91 912**	**171 048**	**177 890**	**185 006**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS	65 466	75 000	182 000	45 956	91 912	171 048	177 890	185 006
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**240 164**	**1 742 109**	**1 742 109**	**90 976**	**1 742 109**	**1 120 000**	**1 164 800**	**1 211 392**
	GRANTS IN AID	240 164	1 742 109	1 742 109	90 976	1 742 109	1 120 000	1 164 800	1 211 392
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**1 429 410**	**2 442 850**	**1 222 450**	**525 777**	**1 051 554**	**1 073 850**	**1 116 804**	**1 161 476**
	ADVERTISING	0	10 000	5 000	0	0	5 000	5 200	5 408
	AUDIT FEES	715 734	500 000	550 000	260 195	520 390	550 000	572 000	594 880
	BANK CHARGES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	BAD DEBTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE	0	19 200	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CHEMICALS	0	1 500	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONFERENCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONSULTING FEES	52 632	180 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	DELEGATES EXPENSES	2 532	11 000	11 000	0	0	11 000	11 440	11 898
	DONATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	ELECTRICITY	41 449	41 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FEED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	FUEL & OIL	33 760	30 000	55 000	26 616	53 232	54 000	56 160	58 406
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MAYORAL PROJECTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	INTEREST ON LOANS	213 671	1 380 000	200 000	72 280	144 561	0	0	0
	LEGAL COSTS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LOST BOOKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PHOTO COPIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PLANT HIRE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POLUTION CONTROL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	POSTAGE	34 832	40 000	25 000	11 460	22 920	40 000	41 600	43 264
	PRINTING & STATIONERY	4 479	16 000	16 000	7 844	15 687	20 000	20 800	21 632
	PUBLICATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT	750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RATES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RENTALS	46 865	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	RESEALING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SECURITY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	8 391	0	8 000	3 778	7 555	10 000	10 400	10 816
	STORES & MATERIALS	1 438	2 700	1 000	113	226	1 350	1 404	1 460
	STOCK TAKE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SUBSCRIPTIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MVR FEES	1 513	1 450	1 450	0	0	2 500	2 600	2 704
	SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	161 732	150 000	300 000	132 386	264 772	330 000	343 200	356 928
	TELEPHONE	103 728	50 000	25 000	0	0	25 000	26 000	27 040
	UNIFORMS	5 905	10 000	25 000	11 105	22 209	25 000	26 000	27 040
	TOWN PLANNING	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	VALUATIONS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0			
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**10 224 237**	**15 928 394**	**15 383 838**	**6 127 801**	**14 964 304**	**18 466 411**	**19 205 067**	**19 973 270**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**2 826**	**0**	**40 000**	**0**	**40 000**	**41 000**	**42 640**	**44 346**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**10 227 062**	**15 928 394**	**15 423 838**	**6 127 801**	**15 004 304**	**18 507 411**	**19 247 707**	**20 017 615**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**-7 888 162**	**-6 085 644**	**-6 120 014**	**-2 991 636**	**-5 378 288**	**-5 867 278**	**(6 101 970)**	**(6 346 048)**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**-7 888 162**	**-6 085 644**	**-6 120 014**	**-2 991 636**	**-5 378 288**	**-5 867 278**	**(6 101 970)**	**(6 346 048)**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**-7 888 162**	**-6 085 644**	**-6 120 014**	**-2 991 636**	**-5 378 288**	**-5 867 278**	**(6 101 970)**	**(6 346 048)**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	**0**	**914 077**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-7 888 162**	**-6 085 644**	**-5 205 937**	**-2 991 636**	**-5 378 288**	**-5 867 278**	**(6 101 970)**	**(6 346 048)**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**330 000**	**330 000**	**0**	**330 000**	**2 200 000**	**2 288 000**	**2 379 520**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**-306 115**	**-306 115**	**0**	**-306 115**	**(498 742)**	**(518 692)**	**(539 439)**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**-7 888 162**	**-6 061 759**	**-5 182 052**	**-2 991 636**	**-5 354 403**	**-4 166 020**	**(4 332 661)**	**(4 505 968)**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**0**
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**-7 888 162**	**-6 061 759**	**-5 182 052**	**-2 991 636**	**-5 354 403**	**-4 166 020**	**(4 332 661)**	**(4 505 968)**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS PO

LINE	DETAILS SUB FUNCTION:25 30 Corporate Services	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR 2007/2008 -1-	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -2-
1	***INCOME***		
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**
	RATES		
	INTERIM RATES		
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	REFUSE SALES		
	ELECTRICITY SALES		
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**		**0**
	HALL HIRE		
	STAFF HOUSES		
	SITE RENTAL		
	STADIUM HIRE		
	POOL FEES		
	HOUSING RENTAL		
	FARM RENTAL		
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES		
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS		
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY		
	INTEREST ON RATES		
	COLLECTION FEES		
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES		
	TRAFFIC FINES		
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES		
	DRIVERS LICENSES		
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**		**0**
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE		
	OPERATING GRANTS		
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE		
	BUILDING PLANS		
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS		
	RATES CERTIFICATE		
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING		
	CEMETRY FEES		
	POUND FEES		
	CATTLE SALES		
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME		
	SUNDRIE SERVICES		

	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET		
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	0	0
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	0	0
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	0	0
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	0	0
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	0	0
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entitie**	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	0	0
26	***EXPENDITURE***		
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	0	0
	SALARIES DESIGNATED		
	BONUS		
	OVERTIME		
	ALLOWANCES		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	LEAVE PROVITION		
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION		
	LONG SERVICE		
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
	TEMP STAFF		
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	0	0
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	0	0
	CELL ALLOWANCE		
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	0	0
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	0	0
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
	DEPRECIATION		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	0	0
	BUILDINGS		
	DAMS		
	FENCING		

	FIRE HYDRANT		
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT		
	MAINS		
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT		
	PLANT		
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS		
	STREET LIGHTS		
	TIOLETS		
	TOOLS		
	TRAFFIC SIGNS		
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF		
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF		
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID		
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**0**	**0**
	ADVERTISING		
	AUDIT FEES		
	BANK CHARGES		
	BAD DEBTS		
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE		
	CHEMICALS		
	CONFERENCE		
	CONSULTING FEES		
	CONTINGENCIES		
	DELEGATES EXPENSES		
	DONATIONS		
	ELECTRICITY		
	FEED		
	FUEL & OIL		
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS		
	MAYORAL PROJECTS		
	INSURANCE		
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT		
	INTEREST ON LOANS		
	LEGAL COSTS		
	LOST BOOKS		
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING		
	PHOTO COPIES		
	PLANT HIRE		
	POLUTION CONTROL		
	POSTAGE		
	PRINTING & STATIONERY		
	PUBLICATIONS		
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT		
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM		
	RATES		
	RENTALS		
	RESEALING		
	SECURITY		
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		

	STORES & MATERIALS		
	STOCK TAKE		
	SUBSCRIPTIONS		
	MVR FEES		
	SUNDRIES		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	TELEPHONE		
	UNIFORMS		
	TOWN PLANNING		
	VALUATIONS		
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**0**	**0**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**0**	**0**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**0**	**0**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**0**	**0**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**0**	**0**

)SITIVE

REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -3-	ACTUAL 2008/2009 -4-	FORECAST 2008/2009 -5-	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR 2009/2010 -6-	% VARIANCE ORIGINAL YEAR 1 to YEAR 0 [(4-2)/2]*100 -7-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2010/2011 -8-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2011/2012 -9-
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0			
					0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
				#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0

			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
					0	0

			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		

				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS PO

LINE	DETAILS SUB FUNCTION:25 30 Corporate Services	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR 2007/2008 -1-	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -2-
1	***INCOME***		
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**
	RATES		
	INTERIM RATES		
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	REFUSE SALES		
	ELECTRICITY SALES		
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**		**0**
	HALL HIRE		
	STAFF HOUSES		
	SITE RENTAL		
	STADIUM HIRE		
	POOL FEES		
	HOUSING RENTAL		
	FARM RENTAL		
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES		
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS		
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY		
	INTEREST ON RATES		
	COLLECTION FEES		
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES		
	TRAFFIC FINES		
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES		
	DRIVERS LICENSES		
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**		**0**
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE		
	OPERATING GRANTS		
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE		
	BUILDING PLANS		
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS		
	RATES CERTIFICATE		
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING		
	CEMETRY FEES		
	POUND FEES		
	CATTLE SALES		
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME		
	SUNDRIE SERVICES		

	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET		
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	0	0
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	0	0
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	0	0
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	0	0
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	0	0
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entitie**	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	0	0
26	***EXPENDITURE***		
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	0	0
	SALARIES DESIGNATED		
	BONUS		
	OVERTIME		
	ALLOWANCES		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	LEAVE PROVITION		
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION		
	LONG SERVICE		
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
	TEMP STAFF		
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	0	0
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	0	0
	CELL ALLOWANCE		
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	0	0
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	0	0
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
	DEPRECIATION		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	0	0
	BUILDINGS		
	DAMS		
	FENCING		

	FIRE HYDRANT		
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT		
	MAINS		
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT		
	PLANT		
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS		
	STREET LIGHTS		
	TIOLETS		
	TOOLS		
	TRAFFIC SIGNS		
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF		
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF		
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID		
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**0**	**0**
	ADVERTISING		
	AUDIT FEES		
	BANK CHARGES		
	BAD DEBTS		
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE		
	CHEMICALS		
	CONFERENCE		
	CONSULTING FEES		
	CONTINGENCIES		
	DELEGATES EXPENSES		
	DONATIONS		
	ELECTRICITY		
	FEED		
	FUEL & OIL		
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS		
	MAYORAL PROJECTS		
	INSURANCE		
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT		
	INTEREST ON LOANS		
	LEGAL COSTS		
	LOST BOOKS		
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING		
	PHOTO COPIES		
	PLANT HIRE		
	POLUTION CONTROL		
	POSTAGE		
	PRINTING & STATIONERY		
	PUBLICATIONS		
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT		
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM		
	RATES		
	RENTALS		
	RESEALING		
	SECURITY		
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		

	STORES & MATERIALS		
	STOCK TAKE		
	SUBSCRIPTIONS		
	MVR FEES		
	SUNDRIES		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	TELEPHONE		
	UNIFORMS		
	TOWN PLANNING		
	VALUATIONS		
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**0**	**0**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**0**	**0**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**0**	**0**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**0**	**0**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**0**	**0**

)SITIVE

REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -3-	ACTUAL 2008/2009 -4-	FORECAST 2008/2009 -5-	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR 2009/2010 -6-	% VARIANCE ORIGINAL YEAR 1 to YEAR 0 [(4-2)/2]*100 -7-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2010/2011 -8-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2011/2012 -9-
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0			
					0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
				#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0

			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
					0	0

			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		

				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS PO

LINE	DETAILS SUB FUNCTION:25 30 Corporate Services	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR 2007/2008 -1-	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -2-
1	***INCOME***		
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**
	RATES		
	INTERIM RATES		
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	REFUSE SALES		
	ELECTRICITY SALES		
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**		**0**
	HALL HIRE		
	STAFF HOUSES		
	SITE RENTAL		
	STADIUM HIRE		
	POOL FEES		
	HOUSING RENTAL		
	FARM RENTAL		
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES		
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS		
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY		
	INTEREST ON RATES		
	COLLECTION FEES		
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES		
	TRAFFIC FINES		
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES		
	DRIVERS LICENSES		
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**		**0**
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE		
	OPERATING GRANTS		
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE		
	BUILDING PLANS		
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS		
	RATES CERTIFICATE		
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING		
	CEMETRY FEES		
	POUND FEES		
	CATTLE SALES		
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME		
	SUNDRIE SERVICES		

	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET		
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	0	0
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	0	0
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	0	0
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	0	0
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	0	0
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entitie**	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	0	0
26	***EXPENDITURE***		
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	0	0
	SALARIES DESIGNATED		
	BONUS		
	OVERTIME		
	ALLOWANCES		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	LEAVE PROVITION		
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION		
	LONG SERVICE		
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
	TEMP STAFF		
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	0	0
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	0	0
	CELL ALLOWANCE		
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	0	0
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	0	0
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
	DEPRECIATION		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	0	0
	BUILDINGS		
	DAMS		
	FENCING		

	FIRE HYDRANT		
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT		
	MAINS		
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT		
	PLANT		
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS		
	STREET LIGHTS		
	TIOLETS		
	TOOLS		
	TRAFFIC SIGNS		
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF		
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF		
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID		
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**0**	**0**
	ADVERTISING		
	AUDIT FEES		
	BANK CHARGES		
	BAD DEBTS		
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE		
	CHEMICALS		
	CONFERENCE		
	CONSULTING FEES		
	CONTINGENCIES		
	DELEGATES EXPENSES		
	DONATIONS		
	ELECTRICITY		
	FEED		
	FUEL & OIL		
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS		
	MAYORAL PROJECTS		
	INSURANCE		
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT		
	INTEREST ON LOANS		
	LEGAL COSTS		
	LOST BOOKS		
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING		
	PHOTO COPIES		
	PLANT HIRE		
	POLUTION CONTROL		
	POSTAGE		
	PRINTING & STATIONERY		
	PUBLICATIONS		
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT		
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM		
	RATES		
	RENTALS		
	RESEALING		
	SECURITY		
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		

	STORES & MATERIALS		
	STOCK TAKE		
	SUBSCRIPTIONS		
	MVR FEES		
	SUNDRIES		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	TELEPHONE		
	UNIFORMS		
	TOWN PLANNING		
	VALUATIONS		
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**0**	**0**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**0**	**0**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**0**	**0**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**0**	**0**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**0**	**0**

)SITIVE

REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -3-	ACTUAL 2008/2009 -4-	FORECAST 2008/2009 -5-	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR 2009/2010 -6-	% VARIANCE ORIGINAL YEAR 1 to YEAR 0 [(4-2)/2]*100 -7-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2010/2011 -8-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2011/2012 -9-
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0			
					0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
				#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0

			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
					0	0

			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		

				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0				**0.00**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0				**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0			**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**

F2.2 - OPERATING INCOME & EXPENDITURE FOR EACH SUB FUNCTION (Input Form)

NOTE THAT ALL INCOME (or inflow) MUST SHOW AS NEGATIVE AND ALL EXPENDITURE (or outflow) AS PO

LINE	DETAILS SUB FUNCTION:25 30 Corporate Services	AUDITED ACTUAL PREVIOUS YEAR 2007/2008 -1-	ORIGINAL BUDGET CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -2-
1	***INCOME***		
2	**PROPERTY RATES**	**0**	**0**
	RATES		
	INTERIM RATES		
3	**PLUS PENALTIES IMPOSED**	**0**	**0**
4	**USER CHARGES FOR SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	REFUSE SALES		
	ELECTRICITY SALES		
5	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Turnover**	**0**	**0**
6	**REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - Remuneration**	**0**	**0**
7	**RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT**		**0**
	HALL HIRE		
	STAFF HOUSES		
	SITE RENTAL		
	STADIUM HIRE		
	POOL FEES		
	HOUSING RENTAL		
	FARM RENTAL		
	NATURE RESERVE GATE FEES		
8	**INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS		
9	**INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST ON ELECTRICITY		
	INTEREST ON RATES		
	COLLECTION FEES		
10	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - EXTERNAL ENTITIES**	**0**	**0**
11	**FINES**	**0**	**0**
	LIBRARY FINES		
	TRAFFIC FINES		
12	**LICENSES & PERMITS**	**0**	**0**
	TRAFFIC LICENSES		
	DRIVERS LICENSES		
13	**CAPITAL GRANTS**		**0**
14	**OPERATING GRANTS & SUBSIDIES** (agrees to line 26 of F4.1)	**0**	**0**
	EQUITABLE SHARE		
	OPERATING GRANTS		
15	**OTHER INCOME**	**0**	**0**
	PLANT HIRE		
	BUILDING PLANS		
	BUILDING EXEMPTIONS		
	RATES CERTIFICATE		
	DRIVEWAY HARDENING		
	CEMETRY FEES		
	POUND FEES		
	CATTLE SALES		
	NATURE RESERVE INCOME		
	SUNDRIE SERVICES		

	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	PROFIT ON SALE OF ASSET		
16	***SURPLUS ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
17	**OPERATING INCOME GENERATED**	0	0
18	**LESS INCOME FOREGONE (agrees to line 81 on F8.1)**	0	0
19	**DIRECT OPERATING INCOME**	0	0
20	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** – (= corresponding items under expenditure)	0	0
21	**INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS**	0	0
22	***REDEMPTION RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS***	0	0
23	**INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	0	0
24	**DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL (from Municipal Entitie**	0	0
25	***TOTAL OPERATING INCOME***	0	0
26	***EXPENDITURE***		
27	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - WAGES & SALARIES**	0	0
	SALARIES DESIGNATED		
	BONUS		
	OVERTIME		
	ALLOWANCES		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	LEAVE PROVITION		
	BONUS CONTRIBUTION		
	LONG SERVICE		
	POST RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTION		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
	TEMP STAFF		
28	**EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
29	**LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED**	0	0
30	**COUNCIL SOCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS**	0	0
	PEN		
	U.I.F		
	M/AID		
31	**REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS**	0	0
	CELL ALLOWANCE		
	COUNCIL ALLOWANCE		
	HOUSING SUBSIDY/ALLOW		
	VEHICLE ALLOWANCE		
	WCA		
	EMP LEVY		
32	**BAD DBT PROVISION**	0	0
33	**COLLECTION COSTS**	0	0
34	***DEPRECIATION (GAMAP to add)***	0	0
	DEPRECIATION		
	DEPRECIATION GRANTS		
35	**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE** - (=line 41 for Prog Maint on F5.3)	0	0
	BUILDINGS		
	DAMS		
	FENCING		

	FIRE HYDRANT		
	FUNITURE & EQUIPMENT		
	MAINS		
	OFFICE EQUIPMENT		
	PLANT		
	ROADS & SIDEWALKS		
	STREET LIGHTS		
	TIOLETS		
	TOOLS		
	TRAFFIC SIGNS		
36	**INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
	INTEREST CCDF		
37	***REDEMPTION PAYMENTS - (GAMAP to remove)***	**0**	**0**
	REDEMPTION CCDF		
38	**BULK PURCHASES**	**0**	**0**
	ESKOM		
39	**CONTRACTED SERVICES**	**0**	**0**
	MAINTANANCE AGREEMENTS		
40	**GRANTS & SUBSIDIES GIVEN (F4.2)**	**0**	**0**
	GRANTS IN AID		
41	**GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER**	**0**	**0**
	ADVERTISING		
	AUDIT FEES		
	BANK CHARGES		
	BAD DEBTS		
	CARTAGE AND RAILAGE		
	CHEMICALS		
	CONFERENCE		
	CONSULTING FEES		
	CONTINGENCIES		
	DELEGATES EXPENSES		
	DONATIONS		
	ELECTRICITY		
	FEED		
	FUEL & OIL		
	CONDITIONAL GRANTS		
	MAYORAL PROJECTS		
	INSURANCE		
	INTEREST ON OVERDRAFT		
	INTEREST ON LOANS		
	LEGAL COSTS		
	LOST BOOKS		
	NATURE RESERVE CULLING		
	PHOTO COPIES		
	PLANT HIRE		
	POLUTION CONTROL		
	POSTAGE		
	PRINTING & STATIONERY		
	PUBLICATIONS		
	PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT		
	PUBLICITY & TOURISM		
	RATES		
	RENTALS		
	RESEALING		
	SECURITY		
	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		

	STORES & MATERIALS		
	STOCK TAKE		
	SUBSCRIPTIONS		
	MVR FEES		
	SUNDRIES		
	SERVICE CONNECTIONS		
	TELEPHONE		
	UNIFORMS		
	TOWN PLANNING		
	VALUATIONS		
42	***DEFICIT ON SALE OF ASSETS (GAMAP to add)***	**0**	**0**
43	**DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE**	**0**	**0**
44	**INTERNAL TRANSFERS** - (= net out with the items under Income)	**0**	**0**
45	**INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS**	**0**	**0**
46	***REDEMPTION - INTERNAL BORROWINGS*** *(GAMAP to remove)*	**0**	**0**
47	**INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing etc)**	**0**	**0**
48	***TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE***	**0**	**0**
49	***OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)*** - *Total Income-Total Expenditure*	**0**	**0**
50	**LESS TAX**	**0**	
51	**OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) - AFTER TAX**	**0**	**0**
52	**DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)**	**0**	**0**
53	**CROSS SUBSIDISATION**	**0**	**0**
54	**SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) DIVIDENDS and CROSS SUBSIDIES**	**0**	**0**
55	**PLUS OPENING UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF)**	**0**	
56	**AVAILABLE SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
57	**OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS**	**0**	
58	**CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OPERATING (TO) CAPITAL**	**0**	**0**
59	**TRANSFERS FROM / (TO) OTHER RESERVES**	**0**	**0**
60	**PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS**	**0**	**0**
61	**CLOSING SURPLUS / DEFICIT)**	**0**	**0**
62	**PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTITIES NOT WHOLLY OWNED**	**0**	
63	***UNAPPRO SURPLUS / (ACCUM DEF) C/F TO BAL SHEET***	**0**	**0**

)SITIVE

REVISED ESTIMATE CURRENT YEAR 2008/2009 -3-	ACTUAL 2008/2009 -4-	FORECAST 2008/2009 -5-	PROJECTED BUDGET NEXT YEAR 2009/2010 -6-	% VARIANCE ORIGINAL YEAR 1 to YEAR 0 [(4-2)/2]*100 -7-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2010/2011 -8-	PROJECTED FORECAST 2011/2012 -9-
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0			
					0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
				#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0

			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	0.00	0	0
			0	#DIV/0!	0	0
					0	0

			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
			0	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
					0	0
			0		**0**	**0**
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		

				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
				0		
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
0				**0.00**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0				**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0			**0**	**0.00**	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**
				0.00	**0**	**0**
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**#DIV/0!**	**0**	**0**

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Budget Related Resolutions

1. Council resolves that the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2009/2010; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2010/2011 and 2011/2012 be approved as set out in the following schedules:

   1.1. Operating revenue by source reflected in schedule 1; Item no 4.2

   1.2. Operating expenditure by source reflected in schedule 2; Item no 4.2

   1.3. Capital expenditure by vote reflected in schedule 3; Item no 4.2

   1.4. Capital funding by source reflected in schedule 4; Item no 4.2

2. Council resolves that the property rates reflected in item number 5.4 and any other municipal tax reflected in item number 5.4 are imposed for the budget year 2009/2010.

3. Council resolves that tariffs and charges reflected in item number 5.4 are approved for the budget year 2009/2010.

4. Council resolves that the measurable performance objectives for each vote reflected in item number 5.9 are approved for the budget year 2009/2010.

5. Council resolves to adopt the amended Integrated Development Plan reflected in item number 5.2.

6. Council resolves that the amended policies for the credit control, debt collection and indigents as reflected in item number 5.3 are approved for the budget year 2009/2010.

7. Council resolves that the other amended budget related policies reflected in item number 5.3 are approved for the budget year 2009/2010.

8. Council notes the SDBIP tabled with the budget for subsequent approval by the Mayor.

9. Council resolves that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer implement the budget and have authority to sign required documentation regarding obtaining funding as indicated as a Source of Funding of both Operating and Capital nature as reflected in the schedules listed per Item no 4.2.

10. Council approves that attendance of meetings as per the attached schedule (Annexure A). All other meetings will be approved as follows:

    Councillors by the Mayor
    Officials by the Municipal Manager.

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

EC 441

BUDGET 2009/2010

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. METHOD OF PREPARATION

The Budget was prepared according to the Zero Based Method. In terms of this method all votes and line items were reduced to zero and every amount allocated had to be motivated. General Managers were requested to hand their requests to the Chief Financial Officer for inclusion on the budget. The information was requested to reach the Chief Financial Officer by the 30 October 2008. The following departments submit requests: Budget and Treasury – October 2008, Infrastructure Department – February 2009, Economic Development & Planning – March 2009. EDP – Nature Reserve - February 2009, Community Services – February 2009. The budget in the National Treasury (GRAP) format.

2. APPROVAL

In terms of Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), hereafter called the MFMA, the Mayor must table the Annual Budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year, that is 31 March. Council must thereafter consider any views of the community on the tabled budget (Section 22 of the MFMA) and approve the budget before the start of the financial year which is 1 July (Section 16 (1) of the MFMA).

3. OPERATING BUDGET

In terms of the GRAP format, Capital Grants receivable are included in the Operating Budget. Capital expenditure is not included in the Operating Budget.

Operating expenditure is the day to day management items of the Municipality, i.e.

- Salaries, Wages, Allowances
- Repairs and Maintenance
- Debt (Loans) Servicing
- Depreciation of Assets
- Insurance
- Electricity
- Telephone
- Subsistence and Traveling Allowances
- Fuel

The operating budget amounts to R174,540,008. Table 1 hereunder summarizes the budget per department. General Managers must manage their own budget, consulting with the Chairpersons of the standing committees and the standing committees where necessary. Allocations per line item are done by the departments themselves, as long as they don't exceed the amounts allocated per table 1. Priorities are therefore determined by the departments, including the filling of vacant posts.

Service Level Agreements (SLA) must be entered between the Matatiele Local Municipality and the various Provincial Departments in respect of the Library, Museum, Primary Health and Main Road Services that the Matatiele Local Municipality will provide on behalf of the respective Provincial Departments.In this budget the income equals the expenditure. Therefore, it must be noted that no provision is made for a contribution from Council for these services.

TABLE 1
BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT	EXPENDITURE	INCOME	CAPITAL
Executive & Council	24,537,288	-3,360,000	1,200,000
Municipal Budget and Treasury	22,958,912	-83,316,536	4,117,000
Corporate Services	9,124,123	-880,000	880,000
Community Services	13,790,577	8,251,913	4,338,600
Economic Development & Planning	18,638,009	-12,227,169	7,979,951
Infrastructure Development	74,903,957	-56,004,390	46,902,398
Surplus	87,142		0
TOTAL	**174,540,007**	**174,540,007**	**75,917,949**

The total Expenditure Budget is summarized per table 2.

TABLE 2
TOTAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET BY TYPE.

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Employee related costs	36,387,249	28%
Remuneration of Councilors	12,562,923	10%
Bad Debt Provision	1,000,000	1%
Depreciation	6,274,177	5%
Repairs and maintenance	9,868,700	8%
Interest external borrowings	2,933,580	2%
Bulk purchases – Electricity	11,800,000	9%
Contracted Services	8,608,985	7%
Grants and subsidies paid	19,170,679	15%
General Expenses	20,112,740	16%
Internal Charges	947,000	1%
Sub-Total	**129,666,032**	**100%**
Capital Grants	55,917,949	
Transfers to and from reserves	-11,131,116	
Surplus	87,142	
TOTAL	**174,540,007**	

The budget will be funded as per table 3. Kindly note that of a total budget of R174,540,007 - Council generates R47,454,164 (27%), and Grants amount to R127,085,843 (73%).

TABLE 3
TOTAL REVENUE BY SOURCE

INCOME	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Property Rates	12,000,000	7%
Service Charges	23,071,287	14%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	476,218	0%
Interest earned – external investments	5,000,000	3%
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	1,830,000	1%
Fines	108,000	0%
Licenses and permits	1,693,650	1%
Government grants & subsidies	75,417,973	46%
Capital Grants	53,667,871	26%
Other	1,275,009	1%
TOTAL	**174,540,007**	**100%**

4. CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital expenditure is the expenditure incurred on items used over a period of time longer than 12 months to generate future income.

Capital projects amounting to R75 917 949 has been included in this budget. Included in this amount is current incomplete projects amounting to R17,836,870 for which funding is available. Own sources available to fund these projects amounts to R2,250,079. Our MIG allocation for 2009/2010 is R22,331,000. The Capital portion of the Establishment Plan amounts to R10,787,000 and is included in the capital budget.

The balance of R20,000,000 will be funded by the DBSA loan. The loan is available as soon as Council pass a resulotion accepting the terms and conditions.

All projects must be included in the IDP. The Capital Budget will be funded as per table 4.

TABLE 4
FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

Grants received from the Department of Housing	3,000,000
Grants available from previous years	17,836,870
Municipal Infrastructure Grants (MIG0	22,331,000
Sub-Total of Capital Grants Receivable	43,167,870
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	4,250,079
Grants	8,500,000
8External Loan from DBSA	20,000,000
	75,917,949

Details of the above are attached as per Annexure 1.

5. GRANTS & SUBSIDIES ALLOCATIONS

In terms of the Division of Revenue Bill 2008 Matatiele Local Municipality will receive an Equitable Share of R56 549 000. This is not adequate to deliver services to our area. It is Operational Grants allocated to Matatiele for 2009/2010 is indicated per table 5. Kindly note that these amounts are included in the revenue table as indicated by table 3.

TABLE 5
OPERATIONAL GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES TO BE ALLOCATED TO MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY 2009/2010

	Subsidies		3,272,304
Library	Subsidy (ito SLA)	753,648	
Museum	Subsidy (ito SLA)	179,986	
Health	Subsidy (ito SLA)	2,328,620	
Road	Subsidy (ito SLA)	10,050	
	Total Equitable Share		56,549,000
Finance	Equitable Share	54,018,167	
Electricity	Equitable Share - Free Basic Services	616,758	
Refuse	Equitable Share - Free Basic Services	1,914,075	
Council	Equitable Share 1%		
Finance	FMG		500,000
Finance	MSIG		500,000

Council	Establishment of Wards (PT)	960,000	
Council	Public Awareness	1,200,000	
Finance	Performance Management	28,295	
Finance	Orginisational Structure s	142,842	
Finance	CDW Grant	4,187	
Finance	Capacity Building	120,973	
Finance	IDP Fund	10,432	
Finance	Office Accommodation	600,000	
Finance	Write off Maluti Arrears	2,000,000	
Finance	Audit Assets	50,000	
Finance	Valuation Roll GIS	2,000,000	
EDP	New IDP (PT)	500,000	
EDP	Town and LUMS Amalgamation	950,000	
EDP	Integration Arrears (PT)	650,000	
EDP	Identification Maluti (PT)	250,000	
EDP	Land Audit (PT)	100,000	
EDP	Matatiele Land Use Framework	450,000	
EDP	Matatiele Land Use Framework	90,000	
EDP	Matatiele SDF (DBSA)	600,000	
EDP	Matatiele SDF	150,000	
SoliWaste	Landfill Site	284,000	
SolidWast	FBS	3,036,300	
Elec	FBS	420,000	
TOTAL			**75,417,973**

6. TARIFFS

The new Property Valuation Roll will come into effect on 1 July 2009. This roll are still being compiled which made budgeting very difficult. As far as rates are concerned, an amount of R14 million was included under income.

The roll will only be available on 31 May 2009. There-after is must be published through a process of Public Participation over a 30 day period. Council can therefore only adopt the roll on the 30 June 2009 and therefore the budget on the same date.

Electricity tariffs were increase by 25% in terms of the directive from National Treasury and NERSA.

Refuse tariffs were increased by 5% and all other tariffs kept at the same level or reduced in the case of swimming pool and the pound.

7. SPECIAL PROGRAMES

Included in the Operating Budget provision was made for Special Programs as requested by the Office of the Mayor. This programmes are listed per table 6. Business plans must be developed and submitted to the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer for approval prior to funds been released.

TABLE 6
SPECIAL PROGRAMME

Youth	150,000
Elderly	150,000
Gender	150,000
Disability	150,000
Status of Children's Rights	150,000
HIV & AIDS	150,000
TOTAL	900,000
Mayor's discretionary fund R10 000 x 24 wards	**240 000**
TOTAL	**1 140 000**

8. COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION

Councillors remuneration was budgeted as per the upper limits of a Grade 3 Municipality. Provision was also made that the position of the Chief Whip and one more member of EXCO be declared full time.
Furthermore a 10% increase was provided for.

9. STAFF

A total of 401 staff members has been budgeted for, of which 87 are vacant positions. The following table summarizes the above while details are included in the attached budget document.

TABLE 7

STAFF AND VACANCIES PER DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT	Total Posts	Filled	Vacant Budgeted	Vacant No Budget
Executive and Council	67	53	9	5
Budget and Treasury	36	16	14	6
Corporate Services	59	31	18	10
Community Services	82	39	15	28
Economic Dec & Planning	53	16	6	31
Infrastructure	104	57	25	22
TOTAL	**401**	**212**	**87**	**102**

The salary scales of a Grade 5 KZN Municipality was used as it is higher than the scales of a Grade 5 EC Municipality. However, the KZN scales makes provision for 16 levels while the EC scales has 14. Hence all

General Assistants was budgeted for on level 14. A list of all vacant posts budgeted for is attached per Annexure B.

A 7% increase was budgeted for for all staff members.

10. General Expenses

General expenses consumes 16 % (R20 112 740) of Councill's budget. Table 8 indicates the various line items that make up this amount.

TABLE 8

GENERAL EXPENSES

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE
Advertising	469,000	2.33%
Audit Fees	1,950,000	9.70%
Bank Charges	120,000	0.60%
Cartage and Railage	37,000	0.18%
Chemicals	68,400	0.34%
Conference	278,500	1.38%
Consulting Fees	572,200	2.84%
Contingencies	5,361,000	26.65%
Delegates Expenses	1,642,000	8.16%
Feed Nature Reserve	50,000	0.25%
Fuel and Oil	692,000	3.44%
Conditional Grants	350,000	1.74%
Mayoral Projects	1,140,000	5.67%
Insurance	541,500	2.69%
Interest on Overdraft	500	0%
Legal Costs	600,000	2.98%
Lost Books	51,500	.26%
Photocopies	40,000	.20%
Plant Hire	50,000	.25%
Postage	97,500	.48%
Printing and Stionery	608,460	3.03%
Publications	11,000	.05%
Public Entertainment	135,000	.67%
Publicity and Tourism	30,000	.15%
Rates	111,550	.55%
Rentals	76,000	.38%
Resealing	150,000	.75%
Skills Development	976,000	4.85%
Stores and Material	202,650	1.01%
Subscriptions	200,000	0.99%
MVR Fees	26,960	0.13%
Service Connections	1,690,000	8.4%
Telephone	784,840	3.9%
Uniforms	319,000	1.59%
Town Planning	440,000	2.19%
Valuations	240,000	1.19%

D.C. VAN ZYL
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
20 JUNE 2009

MATATIELE MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS OF CHARGES

2009/2010

INDEX TO TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES
2. BUILDING PLAN FEES
3. POUND FEES
4. SWIMMING BATH
5. FIRE SERVICES
6. ELECTRICITY CHARGES
7. CEMETERY CHARGES
8. PUBLIC HALLS TARIFF
9. MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES
10. RANKS/STANDS FOR PUBLIC BUSES
11. LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
12. ASSESSMENT RATES
13. TAXATION

	WITHOUT VAT	Old Tariff	Old Tariff	Increase	New Tariff Vat Excluded	Increase		Increase
1	**REFUSE REMOVAL CHARGES**	2007/2008	2008/2009		2009/2010		2010/2011	
1.1	*Domestic Removals*							
(a)	Every owner or occupier of premises from which refuse is removed twice weekly shall pay the Council a fee of per bin per month.	R 32.45	R 35.37	9%	R 38.91	10%		
1.2	*Commercial Removals*							
(a)	Each individual/separate business shall be charged a basic service charge per month.	R 48.67	R 53.05	9%	R 58.36	10%		
1.3	In addition to 1.2 every owner or occupier of business premises from which refuse is removed, shall pay the Council a fee of per bin per month, removal twice weekly.	R 48.67	R 53.05	9%	R 58.36	10%		
1.4	Provided that Council may at any time conclude separate agreements with commercial users who require that refuse be removed more than twice a week. The above tariff shall be the applicable tariff.							
1.5	*Removal from Separate Consumers on same Premises* Where refuse is removed from shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the removal of refuse shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.							
1.6	*Availability Charge* A fee equal to that mentioned in 1.1 (a) and 1.2 (a) above, depending on the zoning of the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.							
2	**BUILDING PLAN FEES**							
2.1	The fees payable for plans of any building submitted in terms of the building regulations shall be calculated at R6.00 per R1 000 or part thereof in respect of total estimated cost of the work, subject to a minimum charge of R1 000. **Building Cost is calculated at R2 500 per m^2.This caluculation is used to calculate the building plan fees for buildings in excess of 100m2 and major alterations to existing buildings.**							
2.1.1	**Building less than 80m^2.**	R 74.28	R 200.56	170.0%	R 202.00	0%		7%
2.1.2	**Building less than 100m2.**	R 217.35	R 543.38	150.0%	R 544.00	0%		7%
2.1.3	**Building more than 100m2.** Tariff 2.1 is applicable							
2.2	***Builders Deposits*** The following deposits must be paid by building contractors/owners in a developed area, prior to the commencement of any work:							
(a)	Extensions less than 100m^2 or part thereof as determined by the Building Inspector but not more than	R 171.45	R 188.60	10.0%	R 188.60	0%	R 201.80	7%
(b)	Extensions more than 100m^2 but less than 200m^2 or part thereof	R 856	R 941.60	10.0%	R 941.60	0%	R 1 007.51	7%
(c)	Extensions more than 200m^2 but less than 500m^2	R 3 567	R 3 923.70	10.0%	R 3 923.70	0%	R 4 198.36	7%
(d)	Extensions more than 500m^2 or part thereof	R 4 993	R 5 492.30	10.0%	R 5 492.30	0%	R 5 876.76	7%
2.3	***Penalty*** Deposits will be forfeited after 7 days from date of completion certificate, should the Developer/Contractor not have the sidewalk/pavement cleared within such period.							
2.4	***Exemption Certificate*** Fee payable for minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Buidling Regulations and Buidling Standards Act, 1977(Act 103 of 1977) as amended		R 100.00	n/a	R 100.00	0%	R 107.00	7%

3 POUND FEES

3.1	**Schedule B:** Rate of Compensation for all animals delivered to the pound, whether one or more, per kilometre or part thereof	R 15	R 16.35	9%	R 16.35	0%	R 17.49	7%
3.2	**Schedule C:** Trespass on cultivated land							
	Description of animal							
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day							
	If land enclosed with sufficient fence	R 55	R 59.95	9.0%	R 59.95	0%	R 64.15	7%
	If land not so enclosed	R 48	R 52.32	9.0%	R 52.32	0%	R 55.98	7%
	Sheep and goats per head per day							
	If land enclosed with sufficient fence	R 39	R 42.51	9.0%	R 42.51	0%	R 45.49	7%
	If land not enclosed	R 30	R 32.70	9.0%	R 32.70	0%	R 34.99	7%
3.3	**Schedule D:** Trespass on uncultivated land							
	Description of animal							
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches per head per day							
	If land enclosed with sufficient fence	R 52	R 54.35	4.5%	R 54.35	0%	R 58.15	7%
	If land not so enclosed	R 46	R 48.07	4.5%	R 48.07	0%	R 51.44	7%
	Sheep and goats per head per day							
	If land enclosed with sufficient fence	R 38	R 39.71	4.5%	R 39.71	0%	R 42.49	7%
	If land not enclosed	R 29	R 30.31	4.5%	R 30.31	0%	R 32.43	7%
3.4	**Schedule E:** Pound Fees							
	Description of animal							
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	R 25	R 28.75	15%	R 28.75	0%	R 30.76	7%
	Sheep and Goats, per head per day	R 25	R 28.75	15%	R 28.75	0%	R 30.76	7%
3.5	**Schedule F:** Sustenance fees							
	Description of animal							
	Donkeys, Horses, Cattle, Pigs and Ostriches, per head per day	R 25	R 30.00	20%	R 30.00	0%	R 32.10	7%
	Sheep and Goats, per head per day	R 25	R 30.00	20%	R 30.00	0%	R 32.10	7%
3.6	**Schedule G:** Fees for animals to be separately herded							
	For every stallion per day	R 25	R 27.50	10%	R 27.50	0%	R 29.43	7%
	For every ostrich per day	R 25	R 27.50	10%	R 27.50	0%	R 29.43	7%
	For every bull per day	R 25	R 27.50	10%	R 27.50	0%	R 29.43	7%
	For every boar per day	R 25	R 27.50	10%	R 27.50	0%	R 29.43	7%
	For every sheep ram, goat ram or other animal per day	R 25	R 27.50	10%	R 27.50	0%	R 29.43	7%

4 SWIMMING BATH

4.1	*Single Tickets*							
	Entrance, per occasion							
(a)	Adults	R 12	R 13.16	10%	R 9.00	0%	R 9.63	7%
(b)	Scholars and Children	R 7	R 7.02	10%	R 4.00	0%	R 4.28	7%
4.2	*Season Tickets*							
	Bath only, not transferable							
(a)	Adult (Full Season)	R 152	R 167.20	10%	R 167.20	0%	R 178.90	7%
(b)	Adult (Part Season - valid for one month from day issue)	R 61	R 67.10	10%	R 67.10	0%	R 71.80	7%
(c)	Scholars and children (Full Season)	R 61	R 67.10	10%	R 67.10	0%	R 71.80	7%
(d)	Scholars and children (Part Season valid for one month from day of issue)	R 24	R 26.40	10%	R 26.40	0%	R 28.25	7%
(e)	Adult (Monthly Ticket)				R 44.00		R 47.08	7%
(f)	Scholars and children (Monthly Ticket)				R 26.00		R 27.82	7%
	For the purposes of this Section "scholars" shall mean any scholars attending a primary or secondary school and "children" shall mean any children who have not reached the age of 17 years; provided that children have not reached the age of five years may be admitted free of charge if accompanied and under the care of a responsible adult.							
	School Swimming Classes							
	The Council may permit school swimming classes to use the bath free of charge at such times as the Council may determine from time to time provided that the pupils of such swimming classes are accompanied by and under the control of a responsible teacher.							

5 FIRE SERVICES

The charges payable for services rendered or materials supplied by the Council's Fire Department and for the use

5.1	For the services rendered involving the making available of any appliances, together with the attendance of personnel, the charges shall be as follows:							
(a)	Fire fighting and life-saving, per hour or part thereof	R 342.90	R 358.33	4.5%	R 358.33	0%	R 383.41	7%
(b)	Travelling costs: Fire tenders per km or part thereof	R 10.92	R 12.56	15.0%	R 12.56	0%	R 13.44	7%
(c)	Subsidized vehicles and any other equipment, materials used during a fire by officials of the Council	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	

6 ELECTRICITY CHARGES

The charges payable by consumers for the supply of electricity shall be as follows:

	Subject to the approval by the National Electricity Regulator.	2007/2008	2008/2009	Increase	2009/2010	Increase	2010/2011	
6.1	Scale 1: *Domestic Consumers*							
(a)	Basic charge, single or three phase per household per month. Plus the following kWh charges per month.	R 99	R 119.39	20.6%	R 159.98	34.0%	R 183.98	15%
	0 - 1000 kWh	R 0.382	R 0.46	20.6%	R 0.616	34.0%	R 0.71	15%
	1001 kWh and more	R 0.382	R 0.46	20.6%	R 0.616	34.0%	R 0.71	15%
(b)	Scale 2: *Commercial & Other Consumers*							
	Basic charge of consumers with the following kVA installed per month							
	0 - 25 KVA	R 112.00	R 135.07	20.6%	R 181.00	34.0%	R 208.15	15%
	26 - 64 KVA	R 410	R 494.46	20.6%	R 662.58	34.0%	R 761.97	15%
	65 KVA and more	R 2 457	R 2 963.14	20.6%	R 3 970.61	34.0%	R 4 566.20	15%
	plus the following kWh charge per month:							
	0 - 5000kWh	R 0.437	0.527	20.6%	0.706	34.0%	R 0.81	15%
	5001 - 15000kWh	R 0.437	0.527	20.6%	0.706	34.0%	R 0.81	15%
	15000 kWh and more	R 0.437	0.527	20.6%	0.706	34.0%	R 0.81	15%
(c)	Scale 3: *Pre-Paid Metre Units*							
	Domestic:							
	That a flat rate per kWh	R 0.3713	0.424	14.2%	0.568	34.0%	R 0.65	15%
	Commercial:							
	That a flat rate per kWh	R 0.51	0.615	20.6%	0.824	34.0%	R 0.95	15%
(d)	Scale 4: *Schools/School Hostels*							
	"Schools defined as the majority of its Teachers paid for by the Government or State Education Department."							
	Basic Charges per month, …….	R 70.00	R 94.55	20.6%	R 127.64	34.0%	R 146.79	15%
	Plus the following charger per kWh per month …….	R 0.27	0.360	20.6%	R 0.482	34.0%	R 0.55	15%
6.2	*Special Agreements*							
	The Council reserves the right in special circumstances to enter into special agreements subject to the approval of the Premier of the supply of electrical energy to consumers.							
6.3	*Change of Scale*							
	Where a consumer elects to change from any one scale to any other scale, he shall notify the Town Clerk in writing at least 30 days prior to the date on which the elected scale shall take effect, and shall remain on such elected scale for a period of not less than 12 months.							
6.4	*Supply to Separate Consumers on same Premises*							
	Where electricity is supplied to shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the supply of electricity shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.							

6.5	*Payment of Accounts*							
(a)	All accounts for the supply of electricity shall become due and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%.							
(b)	The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R31.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges.	R 20	R 25.00	20.0%	R 33.50	34.0%	R 38.53	15%
(c)	Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period.							
6.6	*Deposits*							
	Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder.							
(a)	Domestic consumers	R 1 141.14	R 1 278.08	12.0%	R 1 712.63	34.0%	R 1 969.52	15%
(b)	Small power consumers with installation not exceeding 25 KVA	R 2 853.40	R 3 195.81	12.0%	R 4 282.39	34.0%	R 4 924.75	15%
(c)	Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25kVA but not exceeding 64 Kva	R 4 992.62	R 5 591.73	12.0%	R 7 492.92	34.0%	R 8 616.86	15%
(d)	Large power consumers with a demand exceeding 65KVA to supply a bank guarantee equal to two months estimated average usage.							
(e)	Pre-paid metre consumers							

6.7	*Connection Fees and other Charges*							
(a)	Commercial and other consumers electricity connection fees and be charged at cost of materials, labour, supervision plus 10% payable in advance.							
(b)	Domestic consumers electricity connection fees payable in advance.							
	Cost plus 10% provided that the cost be taken from the boundary of the Erf per property of the applicant.							
(c)	For a connection after a disconnection at consumers request, or in case of a faulty installation R144.00 payable in advance.	R 60	R 120.00	100%	R 160.80	34%	R 184.92	15%
(d)	For the testing of a metre cost plus 10%							
(e)	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance.							
(f)	For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance.							
(g)	For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance.							
(h)	*Conversion*							
	On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable:	R 571.12	R 1 500.00	163%	R 2 010.00	34%	R 2 311.50	15%
(i)	On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable on condition that such application and payment is made before 30 September 2004. After 30 September 2004 - (h) apply.	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**		**N/A**	
(j)	Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or for tempering; per disconnection and adiditional sum for units stolen.	R 1 712.26	R 1 917.73	12.0%	R 2 569.76	34.0%	R 2 955.22	15%
	NOTE: In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid.							
6.8	*Availability Charge*							
	A fee equal to that mentioned in 6.1 (a) and 6.1 (b) above, depending on the zoning of the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.							

7 CEMETERY CHARGES

The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of burials and other services in the public cemetery.

7.1	*Burial Plots - Charge per Burial Plot*							
	A non-refundable charge of	R 133	R 133.00	0%	R 133.00	0%	R 142.31	7%
7.2	*Burial Fees*							
(a)	Adult	R 479	R 479.00	0%	R 479.00	0%	R 512.53	7%
(b)	Child	R 479	R 479.00	0%	R 479.00	0%	R 512.53	7%
7.3	*Miscellaneous Charges*							
(a)	Exhumation of body	R 1 815	R 1 815.00	0%	R 1 816.00	0%	R 1 943.12	7%
(b)	Widening or deepening of grave	R 242	R 242.00	0%	R 242.00	0%	R 258.94	7%
(c)	Permit to erect a memorial	R 100.00	R 100.00	0%	R 100.00	0%	R 107.00	7%
7.4	Fees for non-residents of the municipal area shall be the prescribed fees in (9.1) and (9.2) above, **plus 50%**							
7.5	After hours burial request as in (9.1) **plus 100%**							
7.6	At least 16 working hours notice must be given of a burial							
7.7	Pauper burial fees	R 479	R 479.00	0%	R 479.00	0%	R 512.53	7%
7.8	Internment of ashes in excising graves	R 36	R 36.00	0%	R 36.00	0%	R 38.52	7%

8 PUBLIC HALLS TARIFF

8.1	*Town Hall (Matatiele)*							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R 2 310	R 2 541.00	10%	R 2 544.00	1%	R 2 722.08	7%
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R 2 874	R 3 161.40	10%	R 3 161.40	0%	R 3 382.70	7%
8.2	*Town Hall (Cedarville)*							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R 860	R 946.00	10%	R 946.00	0%	R 1 012.22	7%
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R 1 510	R 1 661.00	10%	R 1 661.00	0%	R 1 777.27	7%
(c)	Old Cedarville Boardroom	R 90	R 99.00	10%	R 99.00	0%	R 105.93	7%
8.3	*Harry Gwala Park Community Hall*							
(a)	Main hall and kitchen per 12 hour period per day.	R 350	R 385.00	10%	R 385.00	0%	R 411.95	7%
(b)	Main hall and kitchen per function exceeding 12 hour.	R 414	R 455.40	10%	R 455.40	0%	R 487.28	7%
8.4	*Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hal*							
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R 350	R 385.00	10%	R 385.00	0%	R 411.95	7%
(b)	Hall per kitchen per function exceeding 12 hours	R 414	R 455.40	10%	R 455.40	0%	R 487.28	7%
8.5	*Library Hall (Matatiele)*							
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R 120	R 132.00	10%	R 132.00	0%	R 141.24	7%
8.6	*Library Hall (Cedarville)*							
(a)	Hall per 12 hour period per day	R 90	R 99.00	10%	R 99.00	0%	R 105.93	7%
8.7	*Equipment* The public address system per day or part thereof	R 315	R 346.50	10%	R 346.50	0%	R 370.76	7%
8.8	In addition to 10.1 to 10.6 above the hirer shall purchase pre-paid electricity cards for the supply of electricity.							
8.9	Where the hall is hired there shall first be deposited with the Chief Financial Officer the following amounts which amounts shall be refunded when the premises is handed over in satisfactory condition.							
	Town Hall (Matatiele)	R 2 300	R 2 530.00	10%	R 2 530.00	0%	R 2 707.10	7%
	Town Hall (Cedarville)	R 865	R 951.50	10%	R 951.50	0%	R 1 018.11	7%
	Harry Gwala Park Community Hall	R 350	R 385.00	10%	R 385.00	0%	R 411.95	7%
	Nokhwezi & Msingizi Community Hall	R 350	R 385.00	10%	R 385.00	0%	R 411.95	7%
	Library Hall (Matatiele)	R 120	R 132.00	10%	R 132.00	0%	R 141.24	7%
	Library Hall (Cedarville)	R 90	R 99.00	10%	R 99.00	0%	R 105.93	7%
8.10	*Community Halls* The Municipal Manager has delegated Authority to hire the Community Halls to Matatiele Local Registered Non-Profit Organisations/Institutions and to resident members of the community for memorial/personal social activities at a variable charge not less than the following amount per occassion	R 45	R 49.50	10%	R 49.50	0%	R 52.97	7%

CONDITIONS OF HIRE

1 The Council reserves the right to refuse any booking or cancel any engagement if the function be not approved.

2 No booking will be made and no date reserved unit the full charges for the hire accommodation required has been

3 Advance bookings will not be accepted for any date more than thirteen months ahead, provided that prior bookings may be accepted in respect of a conference congress or festival celebrations at the discretion of the Town Clerk.

4 Every hirer shall specify the times and hours for which has wishes to hire the accommodation concerned and he

5 No additional or special lighting may be installed in the City Hall without the written approval of the Municipal

6 Hirers shall be responsible for making good any breakage or damage of any description to the hall, furniture,

7 The hirer shall ensure that all accommodation or equipment hired and the adjoining City Hall corridors are kept

8 From the deposit of the amount set out in the tariff of charges, the Council shall be entitled to deduct from such

9 Cooking in the hall, other than in the kitchen and utensils provided for that purpose is prohibited.

10 The Council shall not be responsible for any loss occasioned by the temporary failure of the electric light supply in

11 The Council shall not be responsible for any damage howsoever caused to, or for the loss of, articles or goods

12 The hirer shall be responsible for the control and behaviour of all children attending the functions, and shall

13 No furniture, fittings, musical instruments, produce or refreshments shall be brought into, or removed from the

14 Standing on seats or chairs shall not be permitted.

15 No portion of the City Hall may be used for business purposes involving the sale of goods. The condition shall not

9 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

	Sundry Charges							
9.1	Search Fees							
(a)	Other than from the Minutes of proceedings of the Council, for any document or information required dated back:							
(b)	More than 12 months but not more than 24 months.	R 63	R 69.30	10.0%	R 70.00	1%	R 74.90	7%
(c)	24 Months or more but not more than 48 months.	R 125	R 137.50	10.0%	R 137.50	0%	R 147.13	7%
(d)	48 months or more	R 251	R 276.10	10.0%	R 276.10	0%	R 295.43	7%
9.2	Copy of valuation roll	R 607	R 667.70	10.0%	R 667.00	0%	R 713.69	7%
9.3	Copy of voters roll (per ward)	R 607	R 667.70	10.0%	R 667.00	0%	R 713.69	7%
9.4	Rates clearance certificates as laid down in Section 175(2) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974	R 10	R 10.00	0.0%	R 10.00	0%	R 10.00	
9.5	Objections to property valuations in terms of Section 160(3) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974	R 54	R 59.40	10.0%	R 61.00	1%	R 65.27	7%
9.6	Services rendered by Council but not covered in tariffs of charges.	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%		Cost plus 10%	
9.7	Valuation and/or housing loan certificate as laid down in Section 265(5) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974	R 63	R 69.30	10.0%	R 70.00	0%	R 74.90	7%
9.8	Copy of estimates	R 257	R 282.70	10.0%	R 282.70	0%	R 302.49	7%
9.9	Special consent applications in terms of the Town Planning Scheme, which amount is not refundable.	R 2 174	R 2 391.40	10.0%	R 2 391.40	0%	R 2 558.80	7%
9.10	Application for relaxation of building line and/or side space requirements.	R 513	R 564.30	10.0%	R 564.30	0%	R 603.80	7%
9.11	*Rezoning applications*							
	Fees payable shall not exceed the following maximum amounts:							
	Areas of land being rezoned							
(a)	Area of land to be rezoned less than 1ha	R 733	R 806.30	10%	R 807.00	0%	R 863.49	7%
(b)	1ha but less than 5ha	R 3 163	R 3 479.30	10%	R 3 479.30	0%	R 3 722.85	7%
(c)	5ha and over R30.00 for every hectare or part thereof in excess of 5ha	R 4 158	R 4 573.80	10%	R 4 573.80	0%	R 4 893.97	7%
9.12	Housing Administration fees per house per month on all bonds administered by the Borough	R 10	R 10.00	0.0%	R 10.00	0%	R 10.70	7%
9.13	Vehicle pound fees on all impounded vehicles per vehicle per day **plus tow-in costs** Impounded vehicles not released within 90 (ninety) days will be sold.	R 33.86	R 37.25	10%	R 37.25	0%	R 39.85	7%
9.14	Chemical toilet hire per toilet per day:							
	Fee	R 628	R 690.80	10%	R 690.80	0%	R 739.16	7%
	Deposit per toilet	R 314	R 345.40	10%	R 345.40	0%	R 369.58	7%
9.15	*Sports grounds rental*							
	Local clubs for practices per practice	R 40	R 44.00	10%	R 44.00	0%	R 47.08	7%
	Local clubs per game	R 198	R 217.80	10%	R 217.80	0%	R 233.05	7%
	Outside clubs per game	R 300	R 330.00	10%	R 330.00	0%	R 353.10	7%
	Pre-paid Electricity Metering cards to be purchased for the use of lights at the stadium at the Domestic Rates.							
9.16	A penalty will be charged for any dishonoured cheque.	R 110	R 110.00	0.0%	R 110.00	0%	R 117.70	7%
9.17	Damage to any Council property	R 2 000	R 2 000.00	0.0%	R 2 000.00	0%	R 2 140.00	7%

9.18	Cleaning of over grown property after failing to respond to councils instruction to clean this said property.	R 1 997	R 2 196.70	10%	R 2 196.70	0%	R 2 350.47	7%
9.19	*Dog Licenses*							
	Dogs	R 15.00	R 16.50	10.0%	R 16.50	0%	R 17.66	7%
9.20	*Vacant Land: Services Availability Fee*							
	All vacant land will be charged the following fee per month.	R 0	R 0.00	0.0%	R 0.00	0%	R 0.00	7%
9.21	*Library Fines*							
	Lost books + cost of the book.		R 0.00		R 17.54		R 17.54	
	Book/s per day	R 2	R 2.20	10.0%	R 2.20	0%	R 2.35	7%
	Video/s per day	R 2	R 2.20	10.0%	R 2.20	0%	R 2.35	7%
	Photocopies per copy	R 2	R 2.20	10.0%	R 2.20	0%	R 2.35	7%
	Internet per 30 minutes	R 25	R 27.50	10.0%	R 26.32	0%	R 28.16	7%
	Internet E-Mail address per 6 months.	R 30	R 33.00	10.0%	R 33.00	0%	R 35.31	7%
9.22	*Transport & Plant Hire*							
		PER HOUR						
	Bomag	R 44.02	R 48.42	10%	R 48.42	0%	R 51.81	7%
	NUF 4609 Grader	R 330	R 363.00	10%	R 363.00	0%	R 388.41	7%
	NCX 2721 Bobcat	R 152	R 166.98	10%	R 166.98	0%	R 178.67	7%
	NCX 2661 JCB	R 294	R 323.07	10%	R 323.07	0%	R 345.68	7%
		PER DAY						
	Bush Cutter	R 229.90	R 252.89	10%	R 252.89	0%	R 270.59	7%
	Petrol Saw	R 375.10	R 412.61	10%	R 412.61	0%	R 441.49	7%
	Wacker	R 145.20	R 159.72	10%	R 159.72	0%	R 170.90	7%
	Lawn Mower	R 133.10	R 146.41	10%	R 146.41	0%	R 156.66	7%
	Generator (without petrol)	R 181.50	R 199.65	10%	R 199.65	0%	R 213.63	7%
	Water Pump	R 121.00	R 133.10	10%	R 133.10	0%	R 142.42	7%
	Angle Grinder (230mm)	R 90.75	R 99.83	10%	R 99.83	0%	R 106.81	7%
	Dril	R 133.10	R 146.41	10%	R 146.41	0%	R 156.66	7%
	Welding Machine (220 amp)	R 193.60	R 212.96	10%	R 212.96	0%	R 227.87	7%
	Welding Machine (250 amp)	R 205.70	R 226.27	10%	R 226.27	0%	R 242.11	7%
	Conpressor (380 Volt)	R 217.80	R 239.58	10%	R 239.58	0%	R 256.35	7%
	High Pressure Washer	R 133.10	R 146.41	10%	R 146.41	0%	R 156.66	7%
	Extension Lead	R 12.10	R 13.31	10%	R 13.31	0%	R 14.24	7%
	Tar Spray	R 363.00	R 399.30	10%	R 399.30	0%	R 427.25	7%

10 RANKS/STANDS FOR PUBLIC BUSES

The following fees shall be payable to the Council in respect of ANNUAL RANK/STAND permits for Public buses

10.1	*Long Distance Bus Operators* 1 -5 Bus Permits per Bus per Permit per Annum 6 and more Bus permits per Bus per Permit per Annum	Tariffs to be determined by Council Resolution, such Tariffs no to exceed R4000.00 per permit per annum.
10.2	*Local Bus Operators* Bus Permit per Bus per Permit per Annum	
10.3	Local bus operators, "local", shall mean operators operating routes within a one (1) hundred kilometer radius of	
10.4	Applicants are to be made by no later than December of such year in order for permits to be issued.	

11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

11.1	Hawker stands per month	Tariffs to be determined by Council Resolution, such Tariffs not to exceed R500.00 per permit per month.
11.2	Hawker shelters per month	
11.3	Small shops (ex Toilets) per month	
11.4	Containers per month	
11.5	Micro Centre division per month	

12 ASSESMENT RATES

12.1	Yearly Matatiele Building Rates	0.022058	0.024264	10%				
12.2	Building 35% Rebate	0.007719	0.008491	10%				
12.3	Yearly Matatiele Land Rates	0.086528	0.095181	10%				
12.4	Land 35% Rebate	0.030285	0.033314	10%				
12.5	Cedarville & Maluti Land Rates	0.108809	0.119690	10%				
12.6	Cedarville & Maluti Building Rates	0.031907	0.035098	10%				
12.7	Monthly Matatiele Building Rates	0.022058	0.024264	10%				
12.8	Building 35% Rebate	0.007719	0.008491	10%				
12.9	Monthly Matatiele Land Rates	0.086528	0.095181	10%				
12.1	Land 35% Rebate	0.030285	0.033314	10%				

MATATIELE

* Rebate of 35% is applicable to all properties in all zoning used as domestic dwellings.
* A 60% rebate is applicable to properties zoned agricultural.

CEDARVILLE & MALUTI

* A 95% rebate is applicable to properties zoned agricultural.

13 NATURE RESERVE

13.1	Accommodation							
	4 bed chalet per day	R 0	219.29	0%	219.29	0%		
	6 bed chalet per day	R 0	307.01	0%	307.01	0%		
13.2	Fishing							
	per annum per member	R 0	307.01	0%	337.72	10%		
	per day	R 0	43.85	0%	65.79	50%		
13.3	Wood Sales per one ton bakkie load	R 0	65.78	0%	65.78	0%		

14 TAXATION

The amounts referred to in these tariffs do not include any tax which may be payable in accordance with the

WITHOUT VAT	Old Tariff	Old Tariff	Increase	New Tariff Vat Excluded	Increase		Increase
6 ELECTRICITY CHARGES							
The charges payable by consumers for the supply of electricity shall be as follows:							
Subject to the approval by the National Electricity Regulator.	2007/2008	2008/2009	Increase	2009/2010	Increase	2010/2011	Increase
6.1 Scale 1: *Domestic Consumers*							
(a) Basic charge, single or three phase per household per month. Plus the following kWh charges per month.	R 99	R 119.39	20.6%	R 159.98	34.0%	R 183.98	15%
0 - 1000 kWh	R 0.382	R 0.46	20.6%	R 0.616	34.0%	R 0.71	15%
1001 kWh and more	R 0.382	R 0.46	20.6%	R 0.616	34.0%	R 0.71	15%
(b) Scale 2: *Commercial & Other Consumers*							
Basic charge of consumers with the following kVA installed per month							
0 - 25 KVA	R 112.00	R 135.07	20.6%	R 181.00	34.0%	R 208.15	15%
26 - 64 KVA	R 410	R 494.46	20.6%	R 662.58	34.0%	R 761.97	15%
65 KVA and more	R 2 457	R 2 963.14	20.6%	R 3 970.61	34.0%	R 4 566.20	15%
plus the following kWh charge per month:							
0 - 5000kWh	R 0.437	0.527	20.6%	0.706	34.0%	R 0.81	15%
5001 - 15000kWh	R 0.437	0.527	20.6%	0.706	34.0%	R 0.81	15%
15000 kWh and more	R 0.437	0.527	20.6%	0.706	34.0%	R 0.81	15%
(c) Scale 3: *Pre-Paid Metre Units*							
Domestic:							
That a flat rate per kWh	R 0.3713	0.424	14.2%	0.568	34.0%	R 0.65	15%
Commercial:							
That a flat rate per kWh	R 0.51	0.615	20.6%	0.824	34.0%	R 0.95	15%
(d) Scale 4: *Schools/School Hostels*							
"Schools defined as the majority of its Teachers paid for by the Government or State Education Department."							
Basic Charges per month, …….	R 70.00	R 94.55	20.6%	R 127.64	34.0%	R 146.79	15%
Plus the following charger per kWh per month ……	R 0.27	0.360	20.6%	R 0.482	34.0%	R 0.55	15%
6.2 *Special Agreements*							
The Council reserves the right in special circumstances to enter into special agreements subject to the approval of the Premier of the supply of electrical energy to consumers.							
6.3 *Change of Scale*							
Where a consumer elects to change from any one scale to any other scale, he shall notify the Town Clerk in writing at least 30 days prior to the date on which the elected scale shall take effect, and shall remain on such elected scale for a period of not less than 12 months.							
6.4 *Supply to Separate Consumers on same Premises*							
Where electricity is supplied to shops and dwellings or flats situated on the same premises such shops and dwellings or flats shall be regarded as separately occupied buildings, and the charges for the supply of electricity shall be as prescribed in applicable scales.							
6.5 *Payment of Accounts*							

(a)	All accounts for the supply of electricity shall become due and payable on demand but not later than the last working day of the month following the month to which such accounts relate. Any account which remains unpaid after such date shall be subject to a penalty of 1,5%.							
(b)	The Council may disconnect the supply of electricity where any account remains unpaid at the end of the month following the month in respect of which such account was rendered and the supply of electricity shall only be resumed on payment of a charge of R31.00 in addition to all other outstanding charges.	R 20	R 25.00	20.0%	R 33.50	34.0%	R 38.53	15%
(c)	Consumers shall be responsible for obtaining statements of their accounts so as to enable them to effect payment thereof within the prescribed period.							
6.6	*Deposits* Every consumer shall when making application for a supply of electricity deposit with the Council the applicable amount as tabled hereunder.							
(a)	Domestic consumers	R 1 141.14	R 1 278.08	12.0%	R 1 712.63	34.0%	R 1 969.52	15%
(b)	Small power consumers with installation not exceeding 25 KVA	R 2 853.40	R 3 195.81	12.0%	R 4 282.39	34.0%	R 4 924.75	15%
(c)	Medium power consumers with a demand exceeding 25kVA but not exceeding 64 Kva	R 4 992.62	R 5 591.73	12.0%	R 7 492.92	34.0%	R 8 616.86	15%
(d)	Large power consumers with a demand exceeding 65KVA to supply a bank guarantee equal to two months estimated average usage.							
(e)	Pre-paid metre consumers							
6.7	*Connection Fees and other Charges*							
(a)	Commercial and other consumers electricity connection fees and be charged at cost of materials, labour, supervision plus 10% payable in advance.							
(b)	Domestic consumers electricity connection fees payable in advance. **Cost plus 10%** provided that the cost be taken from the boundary of the Erf per property of the applicant.							
(c)	For a connection after a disconnection at consumers request, or in case of a faulty installation R144.00 payable in advance.	R 60	R 120.00	100%	R 160.80	34%	R 184.92	15%
(d)	For the testing of a metre cost plus 10%							
(e)	For a special reading of metre R50.00 payable in advance.							
(f)	For an investigation to establish the cause of a defect in consumers installation - R60.00 payable in advance.							
(g)	For each inspection and testing of an installation after failure to pass the first inspection and test - R100.00 payable in advance.							
(h)	*Conversion* On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable:	R 571.12	R 1 500.00	163%	R 2 010.00	34%	R 2 311.50	15%

(i)	On application from a consumer to convert from the conventional electricity metre or any other meter to a pre-paid metre the following fee is applicable on condition that such application and payment is made before 30 September 2004. After 30 September 2004 - (h) apply.	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**		**N/A**	
(j)	Where supply has been disconnected as a result of unauthorized reconnection, illegal bypassing of meter or for tempering; per disconnection and adiditional sum for units stolen. **NOTE:** In addition to the amounts contained in item (i), reconnection shall only occur once any arrears consumption charges; estimated charges for unmetered consumption and/or additional deposits owed by the consumer have been paid.	R 1 712.26	R 1 917.73	12.0%	R 2 569.76	34.0%	R 2 955.22	15%
6.8	*Availability Charge* A fee equal to that mentioned in 6.1 (a) and 6.1 (b) above, depending on the zoning of the applicable erf, is charged to any vacant erf located in the town areas of Cedarville, Matatiele and Maluti.							

SUPPORTING TABLE 9 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Actual July 2009	Actual August 2009	Actual September 2009	Actual October 2009	Actual November 2009	Actual December 2009	BUDGET January 2010	BUDGET February 2010	BUDGET March 2010	BUDGET April 2010	BUDGET May 2010	BUDGET June 2010	BUDGET Full Year 2009/2010	BUDGET Full Year 2010/2011	BUDGET Full Year 2011/2012
														5%	5%
Cash Operating Reciepts by Source															
Property rates													-12 000 000	-12 600 000	-13 230 000
Property rates - penalties and collection charges													0	0	0
Service charges - Electricity													-20 467 931	-21 491 328	-22 565 894
Service charges - Refuse													-2 603 356	-2 733 524	-2 870 200
Service charges - Other													0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment													-476 218	-500 028	-525 030
Interest earned - external investments													-5 000 000	-5 250 000	-5 512 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors													-1 830 000	-1 921 500	-2 017 575
Fines													-108 000	-113 400	-119 070
Licenses and permits													-1 693 650	-1 778 333	-1 867 249
Government grants and subsidies - Capital													-43 167 871	-45 326 265	-47 592 578
Government grants and subsidies - Operating													-75 417 973	-79 188 871	-83 148 315
Other income													-1 275 009	-1 338 759	-1 405 697
Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment													0		
Cash Operating Reciepts by Source	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**-164 040 008**	**-172 242 008**	**-180 854 108**
Other Cash Receipts By Source															
New Loans Raised			-20 000 000										-20 000 000		
Receipts from old oustanding debtors															
Total Cash Receips by Source	**0**	**0**	**-20 000 000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**-184 040 008**	**-172 242 008**	**-180 854 108**
Cash Operating Payments by Type															
Employee related costs - Salaries	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 915	1 790 913	1 790 910	29 080 461	30 534 484	32 061 208
Employee related costs - Social contributions	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 348	303 347	7 306 788	7 672 127	8 055 733
Remuneration of Councilors	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 131	747 128	12 562 923	13 191 069	13 850 622
Bad debts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 100 000	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 102 500
Collection costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	762 797	6 274 177	6 587 886	6 917 280
Repairs and maintenance	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 215	377 211	9 868 700	10 362 135	10 880 242
Interest paid	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 248	240 244	2 933 580	3 080 259	3 234 272
Bulk purchases	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	625 000	11 800 000	12 390 000	13 009 500
Contracted services	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 539	375 541	8 608 985	9 039 434	9 491 406
Grants and subsidies paid	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 739	612 744	19 170 679	20 129 213	21 135 674
General expenses	1 189 210	1 477 210	1 333 210	1 333 210	1 333 210	1 333 210	1 333 210	203 210	2 463 210	1 333 210	1 333 207	1 333 200	20 112 740	21 118 377	22 174 296
Cash Operating Payments by Type	**7 024 142**	**7 312 142**	**7 168 142**	**7 168 142**	**7 168 142**	**7 168 142**	**7 168 142**	**6 038 142**	**8 298 142**	**7 168 142**	**7 168 137**	**8 268 122**	**128 719 032**	**135 154 984**	**141 912 733**
Other Cash Payments by Type															
Capital Expenditure	0	69 000	69 000	69 000	69 010	69 010	69 010	69 010	69 010	69 010	69 010	69 001	45 417 949	760 000	770 000
Loans Repaid	65 000	65 000	450 000	450 000	500 000	500 000	550 000	550 000	600 000	600 000	650 000	600 711	141 350		
Transfers to and from Reserves		11 010 062	5 505 031	5 505 031	4 755 031	6 255 031	5 505 031		11 010 062	5 505 031	5 505 031	5 505 031	-11 131 116	65 300 000	68 500 000
Total Cash Payments by Type	**7 089 142**	**18 456 204**	**13 192 173**	**13 192 173**	**12 492 183**	**13 992 183**	**13 292 183**	**6 657 152**	**19 977 214**	**13 342 183**	**13 392 178**	**14 442 865**	**163 147 215**	**201 214 984**	**211 182 733**
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH & INVESTMENTS	**-7 089 142**	**-25 545 346**	**-58 737 519**	**-71 929 692**	**-84 421 875**	**-98 414 058**	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	#########	**-20 892 792**	**-373 456 992**	**-392 036 842**

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Chief Financial Officer											
Vote: Finance											
Municipal Finance Management Act,											
Monthly reporting to Mayor (Section 71)	No. of monthly reports	12		3		3		3		3	
Quarterly reporting to council	No. of quarterly reports	4		1		1		1		1	
Annual details of bank account (Sec.9b)	Before 30 June each year	30-Jun-10								30-Jun-09	
Quarterly reporting on withdrawals	No. of quarterly reports	4		1		1		1		1	
Mid-year budget (Sec.72)	Before 25 January each year	25-Jan-10						25-Jan-10			
Bank reconciliation's	No. of reconciliations	12		3		3		3		3	
Investments	No. of bank certificates	4		1		1		1		1	
Investment policy (annual review)	Date approved	30-Jun-10								30-Jun-09	
Adoption of policies	Date policies adopted by Council - Credit Control and Debt Collection, Tariff, Procurement, Indigent Management, Budget, Risk Management, Rates, Fixed Assets and Accounting, Banking and Investment	30-Jun-10								30-Jun-09	
Multi-year budget											
Time schedule	Date approved	31-Aug-09		31-Aug-09							
Tabling of annual budget	Date tabled	28-Feb-10						28-Feb-10			
Approval of annual budget	Date approved	31-May-10								31-May-10	
Public meetings	No. of meetings	7								7	
Financial Statements											
Trial balance preparation	Date completed	31-Jul-09		31-Jul-09							
Reconciliation with general ledger	Date completed	25-Aug-09		25-Aug-09							
Working papers for year-end transactions	Date completed	25-Aug-09		25-Aug-09							
Accounting policies i.r.o statements	Date completed	25-Aug-09		25-Aug-09							
CFO report on statements	Date completed	25-Aug-09		25-Aug-09							
Completed financial statements	Date completed	25-Aug-09		31-Aug-09							
Submission to A-G & Province	Date completed	25-Aug-09		31-Aug-09							
GAMAP/GRAP conversion	Ledger and trial balance and I & E statement in GRAP format - date finalised	30-Dec-07				30-Dec-07					
Budget Control											
Monthly reports to Managers i.r.o I & E	No. of budget reports	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Adjustment budget	Date revised budget approved	31-Jan-10						31-Jan-10			
Asset Register											
Inventory control	Frequency of inventory lists	Quarterly		1		1		1		1	
Updating of assets register	Frequency of updates	Quarterly		1		1		1		1	
Disposal of assets	Date of report to Council	30-Jun-10								30-Jun-10	
Loans Register											
Payment of interest & redemption	Cheque vouchers	Bi-annually				31-Dec-09				30-Jun-10	
Reconciliation with general ledger	Reconciliation	Bi-annually				31-Dec-09				30-Jun-10	
Inclusion in financial statements	Appendix A	Annually		31-Aug-09							

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Revenue Management											
Credit control & debt collecting	Report to sub committee	Bi-monthly		31-Aug-09		30-Nov-09		28-Feb-10		31-May-10	
Tariff adjustments	Date Advertised	Annually								30-Jun-09	
Debtors reconciliation	No. of reconciliations	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Expenditure Management											
Creditors paid	Creditors reconciliation	100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Salaries and allowances paid on time	Payroll	100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Insurance of assets & liabilities	Premiums	100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Financial regulations review	Regulations	Annually								30-Jun-09	
Delegations review	Delegations	Annually								30-Jun-09	
Training of staff											
No of staff trained in finance management	Training schedule	25		5		10		5		5	
No of staff meetings compentency levels	Survey	12		3		3		3		3	
Supply Chain Management											
Compliance with SCM Regulations	Survey	12		3		3		3		3	
Supply Chain Management Policy Review	Policy	Annually								30-Jun-09	
Tender Adjudications	Committee Meetings	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Department: Chief Financial Officer											
Vote: Information Technology											
Computer literacy	No. of staff trained	25									
Issue of staff with PC's	No. of staff issued	25									
Installation of antivirus software	Updates	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Updating of Web page	Contents	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Updating of Abakus Financial System	Reports	Quarterly		1		1		1		1	
Updating of PayDay Payroll System	Reports	Quarterly		1		1		1		1	
Maintenance of hardware	As Required	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Valuation Roll Maintenance	Amended Valuation Roll	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
GIS System Maintenance	As Required	Monthly		3		3		3		3	

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Municipal Managers Office											
Vote: Administration											
Full Council meetings	Minutes	4	5	1		1		2		1	
Executive Committee meetings	Minutes	4	12	1		1		1		1	
Vote: Executive and Council											
Oversee the strategic planning for the	IDP Review	1	10	1							
Municipality that will ensure alleviation of poverty	Proof of IDP review meetings	1	4	1		1		1		1	
and the facilitation of sustainable development	Internal submissions	6		6							
Strategically manage the use of Council	Budget inputs to Mayor		12	3		3		3			
resources so that an economic, effective and	Develop and monitor SDBIP	12	4	1		1		1		1	
efficient service is delivered											
Maintain overall responsibility as Chief	Link IDP to budget	12	1					1			
Accounting Officer for all income and expenditure	Budget approval by 31 May 08	1	1					1			
of Council, all assets and discharge of liabilities	Adoption of multi year budget	1	1							1	
Lead direct and manage staff so that they are	Monthly manco meetings	12	36			12		12		12	
able to meet objectives of Council	Bi annual review of performance agreements	1	1							1	
Oversee the implementation of the Employment	Quarterly reports	4	4	1		1		1		1	
Equity Plan so that it is dealt with in accordance											
with legislation											
Monitor and control the budget for the office	Monthly budget reports	12	12	3		3		3		3	
of the Municipal Manager and Mayor											
Ensure good governance within the municipality	Exco meetings	4	12	3		3		3		3	
so that transparency, public accountability,	Council meetings	4	5	1		1		1		2	
access to information, administrative justice	Publication of budget	1	1					1			
and responsiveness to complaints are dealt	Availability of web site	12	12	3		3		3		3	
with											
Develop and maintain relations with all other	No of meetings with DPLG	4	4	1		1		1		1	
spheres of Government and to apply the spirit	Provincial Treasury	4	4	1		1		1		1	
of co operative governance	District Council	4	4	1		1		1		1	

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Vote: Executive and Council						1					
Ensure that all the planning and reporting of the performance of the Municipality conforms to the requirements of the Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Finance Management Act	Tabling of audit report and financial statements	1 1		1							
Implementation of policies, by-laws and regulations											
Credit control and debt collection policy	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Indigent policy	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Tariff policy	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Subsistance and travel policy	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Asset management policy	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Investment and cash management policy	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Debt management policy	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Investment regulations	Regulations	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Public private partnership regulations	Regulations										
Supply Chain Management											
Development and implementation of Supply Management Policy	Monthly monitoring	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Compile delegations	SCM delegations	Monthly									
Establish SCM unit under CFO	SCM units	Annual		31-Jul-09							
Align with new threshold values	Policy	Annual		31-Jul-09							
Establish new bid committees	Committees	Annual		1							
Compile internal procedures and processes	Policy	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Compile list of suppliers	Updated suppliers data base	Monthly		3		3		3		3	
Training of practitioners	Training courses	Annual		31-Jul-09							
Approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of the implementation of SCM	Monthly reports to AG, PT and NT										
Separation of duties in SCM	Implementation of SCM policy	Monthly		3		3					

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Vote: Executive and Council											
Local Government Property Rates Act											
Development and implementation of rates policy	Policy	Annual								30-Jun-09	
Compilation of new valuation roll	Single valuation roll	Annual								30-Jun-09	
Implementation of delegations and standing rules	Delegations and standing rules	Monthly		3		3		3		3	

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Vote: Executive and Council											
Special Programmes											
Special Programmes	% of allocated funding spent	100%		25%		25%		25%		25%	

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Vote: Executive and Council											
Revenue Management											
Additional revenue	Rand value of additional revenue secured										

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Corporate Services											
Vote: Human Resources											
Recruitment and selection of staff	Number	As Required									
Training and development	Number	240	170	43		43		42		42	
Management training - senior management	Number	10				5		5			
Labour relations. Disciplinary hearings and grievances	Number	As Required									
Occupational health and safety	Number	12		3		3		3		3	
Change management, viz sense of belonging, sense of ownership and pride in workshop in service delivery	Number	12		3		3		3		3	
Induction training	Number	As Required									
Operator/training IT, finance training and development	Number	120		30		30		30		30	
Learnerships for in house staff and communities	Number	12		3		3		3		3	
Sexual harassment at the workplace	Number										
Every employee to have a job description which is available for inspection and links to overall strategic objectives of the department	Number	250				250					
Individual training plans including career development issues and progress against plans for inspection.	Number	250	30			250					
Plans to be in accordance with the format stipulated by the skills development plan.	Number	250	170	43		43		42		42	
HR strategy developed with the participation of relevant stakeholders to include EE, SD, Salary parity.	Number	1	1			1					
Performance management remuneration etc	Number	250	6							6	
Vote: Property Services											
Unused municipal property that will be disposed by sale	Number	5								5	
Lease agreements that will be signed	Number	As Required									
Renewal and maintenance of existing leases	Number	As Required									

ANNEXURE C 3

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Community Services											
Vote: Library											
Membership											
Membership	Number	60		15		15		15		15	
Circulation											
Books circulated	Number of books circulated	4	0								
Lost Books											
Lost Books	Rand value of lost books	R 200		R 50.00		R 50.00		R 50.00		R 50.00	
Vote: Protection Services											
Prosecutions	Number of prosecutions	120		30		30		30		30	
Warrants	Number of warrants executed	60		15		15		15		15	
Vehicle check points	Number conducted	120		30		30		30		30	
Speed - camera	Number conducted	96		24		24		24		24	
Road blocks	Number conducted	12		3		3		3		3	
Vote: Disaster Management											
Phase 1: Establishment of disaster man. Centre	Date of completion							31-Dec			
Phase 2: Furnishing of disaster man. Centre	Date of completion									31-Mar	
Phase 3: Full operational centre	Date of completion									31-Mar	
Phase 4: Implemantation first draft of disaster management plan	Date of completion									31-Mar	

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Vote: Housing											
Housing consumer education	No. of beneficiaries trained	816				316		500			
Completion of new houses	No. of houses completed	816				316				500	
Applications captured	Number	816				316		500			
Properties transferred	Number	816				316		500		1	
Projects conditionally approved	Number	2				1				1	
Vote: Sports, Recreation & Youth Development											
Matatiele sport council	No. of meetings	4		1		1		1		1	
Matatiele youth council	No. of meetings	4		1		1		1		1	
Vote: Publicity Association											
Establishment of publicity association	Establishment of association	1	0								
Vote: Museum											
Visitors	Number of visitors	1200	1380	345		345		345		345	

ANNEXURE C 4.2

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Planning and Development											
Vote: Local economic development											
1. No of learnership/interns appointed	Number	4				2		2			
2. No of projects initiated	Number	4				2		2			
3. Appointment of LED co-ordinator	Number	1				1					
Vote: Land Use Management											
1. LUMS: initiated and in place	Number	1				1					
2. IDP revision for 2008/2009	Number	1							1		
3. Subdivisions approved	Number	6				2		2		2	
4. Planning applications processed	Number	6				2		2		2	

ANNEXURE C 5

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services **Vote: Cemetery**											
Operating and maintenance											
Cut grass at cemetery 3 times each per season											
Cycle 1 end of September	Cycle										
Cycle 2 end of December	Cycle		24			12		12			
Cycle 3 end of March	Cycle		24								
Grave Markers											
Design and purchase grave markers and place	Number	1000	600	250		250		250		250	
Excavate graves											
In-house or outsourced T.L.B and trim graves with labour	Number	12		3		3		3		3	
Maintain records and plans	Percentage	100	100	100		100		100		100	
Maintain facilities											
Erect public ablution facilities	No. of facilities erected	1	0							1	
Maintain fencing											
As and when required	Meters of fencing maintained	100	0								
Capex											
Public ablution facilities	No. of ablution facilities	1	0								
Training											
Training on register	No. of staff trained	2									

ANNEXURE C 6.1

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services **Vote: Roads**											
Operating and maintenance											
Repair Surfaced Roads - Potholes											
10m³ per day	m²	1200m³	300	75		75		75		75	
Road Marking											
Paint marking 10m2 per day	m²	1200m²	1200m²	300		300		300		300	
Erect Street Name Signs											
SMME's	Number	120	0								
Traffic Signs											
Erect traffic signs	Number	120	80	20		20		20		20	
Gravel Roads											
Grade roads	KM	24	24	6		6		12			
Capex											
Construct roads											
Construct roads to surfaced standards	KM	17	0								
Roads rehabilitation											
Refurbish roads	m²	2.4	0								
Training											
	Number	24	0								

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services **Vote: Stormwater Management**											
Operating and maintenance											
Catchpits											
Clear catchpits and manholes of silt and soil	No. of catchpits cleared	240	60	15		15		15		15	
Kerbs and channels											
Desilt and clear kerbs and channels SMME's		1200	0								
Capex											
New Kerbing and channelling	Meters of kerbing and channelling constructed	1200	4800	1200		1200		1200		1200	
Training											
Kerbing	No. of staff trained	4	0								

ANNEXURE C 6.3

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services **Vote: Landfill Site**											
Operating and maintenance											
Access Control											
Restrict access to authorised persons without permit and measure by loose volume incoming refuse											
1. Garden Refuse	m²	120		30		30				30	
2. Domestic Refuse	m²	120		30		30				30	
Processing											
Process domestic refuse on site by spreading, covering and compacting in 1.5m high benches	Daily	1040		60		60	60			60	
Earthworks											
Annually carry out earth works clear with dozer	Number	1	0								
Audit											
Carry out external audit	Number	1	0								
Carry out internal audit	Number	1	0								
Capex											
New Dump	Number	1	0								
Training											
Environmental Control	Number	1	0								

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services **Vote: Refuse Removal**											
Operating and maintenance											
Collect refuse from all urban properties	Percentage	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
Maintain staff compliment for essential services at 100%	Percenatge	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
Capex											
Training											

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services **Vote: Street Cleaning**											
Operating and maintenance											
Maintain suburbs every two weeks	Percenatge	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
Capex											
Training											

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services											
Vote: Technical Services											
Prepare monthly reports to portfolio comm	Number	12	12	3		3		3		3	
Departmental MANCO meetings	Number	12	12	3		3		3		3	
Prepare O&M and capex items for MANCO	Number	12	12	3		3		3		3	
Prepare O&M and capex budget to											
Legislative time frames	Percentage	100%	100%			40%		40%		20%	
Complete all capital projects	Percentage	100%	100%	25%		25%		25%		25%	
Complete all grant funded capital projects	Percentage	100%	100%	25%		25%		25%		25%	
Manage consultants and contractors on approved projects to complete within financial year	Percentage	100%	100%	25%		25%		25%		25%	
Establish GIS unit	Number	1	1	1							
Compile business plans	No. of business plans	120	120	60		6					
Vote: Revenue Management											
Income generation	% of budgeted income raised for Department	100%	100%	25%		25%		25%		25%	

Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
				Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services											
Vote: Sport and Recreation											
Operating and maintenance											
Grass verge clearance											
Thandanani Stadium Matatiele	Percentage	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
Bottom Fields Matatiele	Percentage	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
North End Stadium Matatiele	Percentage	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
Davis Park Harry Gwala Park	Percentage	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	
Cedarville Stadium Cedarville	Percentage	100%	100%	100%		100%		100%		100%	

Matatiele Local Municipality
2009/2010

Quarterly Projections for Service Delivery Targets and other Performance Indicators

				Qtr end September 09		Qtr end December 09		Qtr end March 10		Qtr end June 10	
Vote Indicator	Unit of Measurement	Annual Target	Revised Target	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual	Projected	Actual
Department: Technical Services **Vote: Electricity Distribution**											
Operating and maintenance											
Carry out pole inspections	Number	1200		1200		1200		1200		1200	
Respond to faults within one day	Percentage	100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Capex											
Upgrade old cables	KM	2	0								
Training											
LV Lines	No. of staff trained	3	0								

ANNEXURE C 6.7

MATATIELE MIG - PROPOSED PROJECTS IDENTIFIED FROM IDP

Estimated Allocation for 2006/2007 to 2008/2009 = Approx R35,596,883

Updated: 2011/02/25

					Estimated Project Value	Planned Expenditure per Financial Year (allow for 5-10% "over-allocation" per Fin Year as contingency)						Milestone to be achieved per Financial Year (i.e. what will be done in the respective Fin Year)				
TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT TYPE	WARD	CURRENT STATUS	TOTAL	06/'07	07/'08	08/'09	09'/'10	10/'11	Check	06/'07	07/'08	08/'09	09'/'10	10/'11
MIG	Hillside - Manzini Access Road	Road	7	Construction	1 345 519	742 584	602 935				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Mafube - Nkosana Access Road	Road	8	Construction	1 152 050	416 646	735 404				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Mbizeni - Mmango & Luxeni Access Road	Road	17	Construction	1 024 327	603 437	420 891				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	T15 - Mbizwe JSS Access Road	Road	22	Construction	917 629	446 778	470 851				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Tsitsong Bridge	Road	4	Construction	850 000	604 731	245 269				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Outspan - Matshabaleng Access Road	Road	3	Bid	312 648	113 520	199 128				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	St Bernard - Mangolong Access Road	Road	8	Construction	469 660	374 664	94 996				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Thaba Bosiu Access Road	Road	13	Construction	1 390 676	1 119 131	271 545				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Mokhesheng - Shepards Hope Access Road	Road	16	Construction	681 473	347 383	334 091				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Access Road: Waste Disposal Site	Road	20	Construction	441 573	441 573	-				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Jabavu Access Road	Road	6	Construction	568 375	417 948	150 428				-	Constr	Reten			
MIG	Lunda/Dungwana Multi Purpose Centre	Comm Facility	17	Construction	1 120 000	220 000	900 000				-	Tender	Constr	Reten		
MIG	Harry Gwala Bulk Bus Route	Road, S/water	20	Design	595 000	40 460	554 540				-	Design	Constr	Reten		
IDP	Maluti Civic Centre Complex	Comm Facility	1	Design	8 664 542	180 500	3 150 000	4 315 957	1 018 085		-	Regis	Design	Constr	Reten	
MIG	Rehabilitation of Maluti Streets	Road, S/water	1	Registration	6 951 817	65 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	86 817	Design	Constr	Constr	Constr	Constr
MIG	Rehabilitation of Cedarville Streets	Road, S/water	5,21	Registration	6 951 817	63 677	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	88 140	Design	Constr	Constr	Constr	Constr
MIG	Rehabilitation of Matatiele Streets	Road, S/water	19,20	Registration	6 951 817	100 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	51 817	Design	Constr	Constr	Constr	Constr
ES	Diaho Great Place Access Road	Road	11	Design	3 825 000	195 075	315 000	2 917 134	397 791		-	Design	Tender	Constr	Reten	
ES	T69 to Makhaola Great Place	Road	11	Design	900 000	45 900	65 000	694 408	94 692		-	Design	Tender	Constr	Reten	
MIG	Rolweni Multi Purpose Centre	Comm Facility	22	Registration	1 120 000	220 000	900 000				-	Design	Constr	Reten		
Wards	Moliko Access Road : 5km	Road	2	Design	2 250 000	114 750	225 000	1 483 020	427 230		-	Design	Constr	Reten		
Wards	Chibini Access Road: 9 Km from T Road	Road	7	Registration	4 525 000	-	452 500	3 185 600	886 900		-	Design	Constr	Reten		
Wards	Mphotshongweni Access Road	Road	9	Design	4 500 000	229 500	450 000	2 966 040	854 460		-	Design	Constr	Reten		
Wards	Felleng Access Road - From T69- 3.0 km	Road	11	Registration	2 050 000	-	205 000	1 443 200	401 800		-	Design	Constr	Reten		
Wards	From T69 to Mampoti Access Road & Bridge 5km	Road	12	Design	3 850 000	196 350	385 000		2 537 612	731 038	-	Design		Tender	Constr	Reten
Wards	Letlapeng Access Road 5km	Road	14	Design	2 700 000	345 136	270 000		1 597 080	487 784	-	Design		Tender	Constr	Reten
Wards	Mahlabathini to Lugada Access Road	Road	15	Design	4 255 000	217 005	425 500		2 804 556	807 939	-	Design		Tender	Constr	Reten
Wards	Bubesi to Good Hope Access Road & Bridge 5km	Road	18	Registration	2 950 000	150 450	295 000		1 944 404	560 146	-	Design		Tender	Constr	Reten
Wards	Re - Gravelling of Sithiyweni Access Road 4 km	Road	21	Design	4 750 000	242 250	475 000		3 130 820	901 930	-	Design		Tender	Constr	Reten
Wards	Fubane Access Road	Road	23	Design	4 275 000	218 025	427 500		2 817 738	811 737	-	Design		Tender	Constr	Reten
Wards	Ramafole Access Road 5.5km	Road	24	Registration	2 700 000	137 700	270 000		1 779 624	512 676	-	Design		Tender	Constr	Reten
	Malubaluba Access Road 4.5 km	Road	2	None	1 125 000				100 000	975 000	50 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Magema Ward Centre Hall (road proj. not MIG)	Comm Facility	3	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Rantshiki Access Road	Road	4	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	T69 to Khoapha Acess Road 7.4 km	Road	6	None	1 750 000				150 000	1 100 000	500 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Ngcengana to Esifolweni Access Roads	Road	7	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Tshita to Mabua Access Road	Road	8	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Sehlabeng Access Road	Road	9	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	R56 to Dengwane-Zwelitsha Access Road 6,6km	Road	10	None	1 625 000				120 000	1 435 000	70 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	From T69 to Maqhobi Access Road – 6km	Road	12	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Thabaneng Access Road	Road	13	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Moiketsi Access Road 3.2 km	Road	14	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	T77 to Paballong-Moeketsi Graves Access Road 5km	Road	15	None	1 250 000				100 000	1 100 000	50 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Sijoka Access Road	Road	16	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Mgubho Access Road -7km	Road	17	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Lavutha - Sidakeni Access Road	Road	18	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Epiphany Bridge	Road	22	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	T44 to Fobane (Great Place and School) Access Road	Road	23	None	900 000				80 000	780 000	40 000			Regis	Design	Constr
	Soloane Access Road 4.5km	Road	24	None	1 125 000				100 000	975 000	50 000			Regis	Design	Constr
											-					
											-					
											-					
				Total :	103 613 924	8 610 173	18 390 577	22 105 359	27 402 792	25 638 250						
				Allocation :		10 136 176	11 390 193	14 070 514	18 000 000	23 000 000						
				% Committed :		85%	161%	157%	152%	111%						

Matatiele Local Municipality

Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2009/2010

CAPITAL PROJECTS 2007/2008

Project No	Vote No	Department	Funding Source	Budget	2009 July	2009 August	2009 September	2009 October	2009 November	2009 December	2010 January	2010 February	2010 March	2010 April	2010 May	2010 June
1	Mecer PC	Museum	CRR	15 000			15 000									
2	Printer HP Officejet Colour	Museum	CRR	600			600									
3	Book detection system	Library	CRR	178 000						178 000						
4	Renovations	Lisensing	CRR	250 000						250 000						
5	Computers	Lisensing	CRR	90 000						90 000						
6	Office Furniture	Lisensing	CRR	35 000						35 000						
7	Desks, Chairs, Tables, Cables, cabinets.	Traffic	CRR	33 000						33 000						
8	Jacks	Traffic	CRR	5 000						5 000						
9	Dragar Alco Tester	Traffic	CRR	300 000						300 000						
10	Laser Cam	Traffic	CRR	420 000						420 000						
11	T77- Mapuleng Access Road	Roads	CRR	86 898				86 898								
12	Mgubo Access Road	Roads	CRR	74 761				74 761								
13	Tsitsong Access Road and Bridge	Roads	CRR	65 040				65 040								
14	Tsenola-Nkonoana Access Road	Roads	CRR	65 756				65 756								
15	Khaola Access Road	Roads	CRR	72 670				72 670								
16	Ngcwengana Access Road	Roads	CRR	137 643				137 643								
17	Mangolong Community Facility	Roads	CRR	71 373				71 373								
18	Mapfontien Community Facility	Roads	CRR	77 964				77 964								
19	Hillside Community Facility	Roads	CRR	68 652				68 652								
20	Laphumilanga Community Facility	Roads	CRR	69 824				69 824								
21	Nkau Community Facility	Roads	CRR	68 436				68 436								
22	Dalibhunga Community Facility	Roads	CRR	64 462				64 462								
23	Containers	Council	EST PL	1 200 000						1 200 000						
24	Admin Building	Finance	EST PL	3 800 000		3 800 000										
25	Cedarville Offices	Finance	EST PL	200 000			200 000									
26	Funiture	Finance	EST PL	117 000				117 000								
27	Archives	Corporate	EST PL	880 000				880 000								
28	Maluti Civic Centre	Comm Halls	Umz Grants	3 479 951				3 479 951								
29	Grant	Pool	Lotto Grant	12 000				12 000								
30	Buy Back Centre	Refuse	Grants	47 320				47 320								
31	DME Bulk Infrastructure Program	Elec	DME	2 200 000	366 667	366 667	366 667	366 667	366 667	366 667						
32	Housing Project 500 Harry Gwala	Housing	Grants	3 000 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000						
33	Nature Reserve Fence	Nature Res	EDF	4 500 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000						
34	Mafube - Nkosana Access Road & Bridge	Roads	MIG	122 178		122 178										
35	Outspan - Matshabaleng Access Road	Roads	MIG	22 492		22 492										
36	Hillside - Manzi Access Road and Bridge	Roads	MIG	154 410		154 410										
37	From T69 to Mampoti Access Road & Bridge	Roads	MIG	210 325		210 325										
38	Bubesi to Good Hope Access Road & Bridge	Roads	MIG	101 337		101 337										
39	Lunda/Dengwana Multi Purpose Centre	Roads	MIG	105 036		105 036										
40	Mahlabathini-Lugada Access Road	Roads	MIG	3 191 258	531 876	531 876	531 876	531 876	531 876	531 876						
41	Rholweni Multi Purpose Centre	Roads	MIG	840 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000	140 000						
42	Maluti Roads	Roads	MIG	5 231 863	871 977	871 977	871 977	871 977	871 977	871 977						
43	Chibini Access Road	Roads	MIG	3 393 750	565 625	565 625	565 625	565 625	565 625	565 625						
44	Ramafole Access Road	Roads	MIG	2 025 000	337 500	337 500	337 500	337 500	337 500	337 500						
45	Fobane Access Road	Roads	MIG	3 206 250	534 375	534 375	534 375	534 375	534 375	534 375						
46	Maluti Civic Centre (part MIG)	Roads	MIG	5 127 701	854 617	854 617	854 617	854 617	854 617	854 617						
47	Electricity	Electricity	Loan	10 000 000	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667						
48	Roads	Roads	Loan	10 000 000	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667	1 666 667						
	Total Capital Expenditure			**65 417 950**	**8 785 970**	**13 301 748**	**8 986 570**	**14 245 720**	**8 785 970**	**11 296 970**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

ANNEXURE E

MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2009/2010

PREPARED BY:
MATATIELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY:
MUNICIPAL BUDGET & FINANCE

1. Table of Contents

No	Description	Page No	Annexure
1.	Table of Contents	1	
2.	Introduction	1	
3.	Monthly Projections of revenue to be collected for each source	2	A
4.	Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital)	6	B
5.	Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote	10	C
6.	Ward information for expenditure and service delivery	27	D
7.	Detailed capital works plan per ward	28	E
8.	Approval by the Mayor	30	

2. Introduction

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is a legal requirement in terms of **section 53 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, Act No. 56 of 2003.**

The SDBIP provides the link between the Mayor, Council and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Mayor, Councilors, municipal manager, senior managers and the community to measure performance against targets.

3. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED BY EACH SOURCE

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL)

5. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

6. WARD INFORMATION FOR EXPENDITURE AND SERVICE DELIVERY

7. DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN

8. APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the Matatiele Municipality for 2008/2009 was approved by the Honourable Mayor, Councillor NS Sello ……. 2008.

_____ _____

Signature Date

Councillor NS Sello

Budget Assumptions

The selected key assumptions related to this budget are as follows:

- Matatiele Local Municipality will continue with its current powers and functions;
- The Budget is based on current service levels and does not make provision for major expansion of services into the rural areas;
- Government grants for the years 2009/2010 to 2011/2012 are as per the Division of Revenue Act;
- The inflation rate has been estimated at 8,5% per annum;
- Growth in staff related costs has been provided for in the budget at 8,3% per annum, growth in the remaining expense items range from 0% to 10%;
- Provision has been made for tariff increases relating to services at an average rate of 10% per annum;
- No provision was made in relation to the Provision for Leave as staff will be encouraged to redeem their leave.